



Our ref: 14-9-2020

14-9-2020

By hand

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Assessment Division
Metro Assessment Group
Kowloon Section (2)
27th floor, Southorn Centre,
130 Hennessy Road,
Wan Chai, Hong Kong
(Attn: Mr. TANG Ho Him, Matthew)

Dear Mr. TANG,

Contract No. EDO 15/2018

Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. ED/2018/01 – Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We are pleased to submit herewith EM&A report for the month ending 31 August 2020 for your perusal and retention.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Lee wing hang

L.W.H.

Encl. EM&A report in August 2020

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report
for
Contract No. ED/2018/01 –
Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the
former runway and south apron

Contract No.: EDO 15/2018

August 2020

(Version 1.1)

Certified By: _____

(Environmental Team Leader)

10 September 2020

AECOM Asia Company Limited
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, Hong Kong

By Post and E-mail

Attention: Mr. Clive Cheng

Dear Sir,

**Re: Contract No. ED/2018/01 – Kai Tak Development
Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron**

Monthly EM&A Report for August 2020

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for August 2020 (Version 1.1) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via email on 10 September 2020. Please be informed that we have no further comments on the captioned submission. We hereby verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 3.3 of EP-337/2009, Condition 3.2 of EP-445/2013 and Condition 3.2 of EP-445/2013/A.

The ET Leader is reminded that it is the ET's responsibility to ensure the reported information be true, valid and correct as per Condition 3.4 of EP-337/2009, Condition 3.3 of EP-445/2013 and Condition 3.3 of EP-445/2013/A.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Manson Yeung

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c.	CEDD	Attn.: Mr. Ronald Siu	Fax: 2739 0076
	Ka Shing	Attn.: Mr. Chan Pang	By e-mail
	Penta-Ocean	Attn.: Mr. Daniel Ho	Fax: 2572 4080

Table of Content	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Breaches of Action and Limit Levels	1
Complaint log	1
Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions	2
Report changes	2
Key construction works in the reporting month	3
Future key issues	3
1. INTRODUCTION.....	3
Project Background	4
Project Organization	5
Works Area and Construction Programme.....	5
Construction works undertaken during reporting month.....	6
Submission Status under the Environmental Permits.....	7
2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING	8
Monitoring Requirements.....	8
Monitoring Locations	8
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	8
Monitoring Equipment	9
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	10
Wind Data Monitoring.....	12
Action and Limit Levels	12
Impact Air Quality Monitoring results	13
3. NOISE MONITORING	15
Monitoring Requirements.....	15
Monitoring Locations	15
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	15

Monitoring Equipment	16
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	16
Maintenance and Calibration.....	17
Action and Limit Levels	17
Impact Noise Monitoring results	18
4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS	19
5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING	21
Results and Observations.....	21
6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	22
Site Inspection	22
Status of Waste Management	23
Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits	23
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	24
Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance	24
Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions	25
7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES	26
Construction Programme in the coming month.....	26
Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month	26
8. CONCLUSIONS	28

List of Tables

Table I	Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table IV	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month
Table 1.1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 1.2	Major activities of the Project during reporting month
Table 1.3	Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

Table 2.1	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 2.2	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.4	Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.5	Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.6	Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 2.7	Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 3.1	Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.4	Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring
Table 3.5	Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 4.1	Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.2	Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.3	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 5.1	Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month
Table 6.1	Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month
Table 6.2	Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits
Table 6.3	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table 6.4	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table 7.1	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

List of Figure

Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A

Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

List of Appendices

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Appendix D – Photographic records

Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

Appendix F – Weather information

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

Appendix O – Environmental Licenses and Notification

Appendix P – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

Appendix Q – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. This is the 8th Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report which summaries the findings of the EM&A Programme during the reporting period from 1 to 31 August 2020.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

2. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
3. 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
4. Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Construction noise	0	0	N/A

Complaint log

6. No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of Notification from EPD	Date of complaint	Description of complaint	Recommendations / Action take	Close-out date / Status
No complaint	NA	NA	NA	NA

Date of Notification from EPD	Date of complaint	Description of complaint	Recommendations / Action take	Close-out date / Status
was received in the reporting month.				

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

7. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table III.

Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action take	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

Report changes

8. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Key construction works in the reporting month

9. Major construction activities undertaken during the reporting month included:
- Installation of Sheet Pile for Construction of DCS
 - Pumping Test at North Depressed Road Cofferdam and South Depressed Road
 - Construction of Bored Pile of Bridge D3
 - ELS Installation & Excavation for South Depressed Road
 - Construction of base slab, walls and columns for North Approach Ramp
 - Permanent Structure Construction for North Depressed Road

Future key issues

10. The future key issues and potential impact in the coming month are given in Table IV.

Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Installation of Sheet Pile for Construction of DCS	Noise and Air Quality
Pumping Test at North Depressed Road Cofferdam and South Depressed Road	Noise
Construction of Bored Pile of Bridge D3	Noise and Air Quality
ELS Installation & Excavation for South Depressed Road	Noise and Air Quality
Permanent Structure Construction for North Depressed Road	Noise and Air Quality

1. INTRODUCTION

Project Background

- 1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.
- 1.2 Contract No. ED/2018/01 - Kai Tak Development – stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (The Project), comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane Road D3 (Metro Park Section), a single 2-lane Road L12d, a salt water pumping station, a sewage pumping station, landscaped deck and promenade above and adjoining Road D3 (Metro Park Section) respectively, some remaining road works at Road L14, noise barrier at Road D3A, and other associated works at the former runway and south apron. The proposed works are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. During the course of the Contract No. ED/2018/01, there may be modification of noise barriers in association with the construction of footbridges connecting to the landscaped deck of Road D3A by developers of adjacent lands (Figure 3). The proposed works and site boundary are shown in Figure 4.
- 1.3 Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) had completed an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and is the Permit Holder.
- 1.4 The construction work under ED/2018/01 comprises the EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development and EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A) and Environmental Permit (EP) Nos. EP-337/2009, EP-445/2013 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/A.
- 1.5 Air quality and noise monitoring has been proposed in the EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development while no air quality and noise monitoring are proposed in EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A.

Project Organization

1.6 The project organization chart and with respect to the EM&A programme is shown in Appendix A. Information of key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)	Project Proponent	Mr. Ronald Siu	Senior Engineer	3579 2452	2739 0076
		Mr. Edwin Chan	Engineer	3579 2458	2739 0076
AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM)	Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual)	Mr. Clive Cheng	CRE	3911 4201	3911 4288
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Manson Yeung	IEC	9700 6767	3465 2899
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (Ka Shing)	Environmental Team (ET)	Mr. Chan Pang	ET Leader	6082 2973	2120 7752
Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd. (Penta-Ocean)	Contractor	Ms. Juliet Ting	Environmental Officer	9555 8820	3465 8898






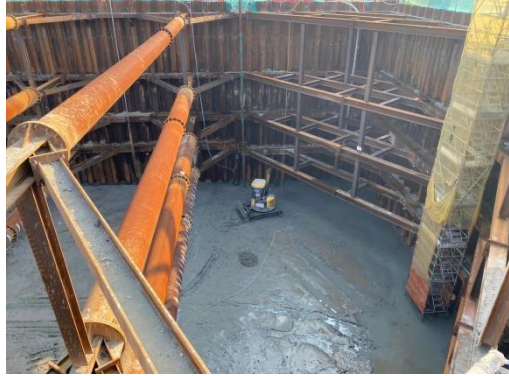
Works Area and Construction Programme

1.7 The construction works commenced on 20 January 2020. The construction programme of the Project is given in Appendix B.

Construction works undertaken during reporting month

1.8 Major construction works of the Project in the reporting month are summarized in Table 1.2:

Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month

 <p>Installation of Sheet Pile for Construction of DCS</p>	 <p>Pumping Test at North Depressed Road Cofferdam and South Depressed Road</p>
 <p>Construction of Bored Pile of Bridge D3</p>	 <p>ELS Installation & Excavation for South Depressed Road</p>
 <p>Construction of base slab, walls and columns for North Approach Ramp</p>	 <p>Permanent Structure Construction for North Depressed Road</p>

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits

1.9 The status of required submission under Environmental Permit (EP) conditions under EP-337/2009, EP-445/2013 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/A are summarized in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

EP Condition EP-337/2009	EP Condition EP-445/2013	EP Condition EP-445/2013/A	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 1.11	Condition 1.12	Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	9 Sep 2019
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Updated Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	28 May 2020
Condition 2.4	Condition 2.4	Condition 2.4	Design Drawings	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.11	Condition 2.5	Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plans	2 Jan 2020
Condition 3.2	NA	NA	Baseline Monitoring Report	2 Jan 2020
Condition 3.2	NA	NA	Revised Baseline Monitoring Report	28 Mar 2020
Condition 3.3	Condition 3.2	Condition 3.2	Monthly EM&A Report (July 2020)	12 August 2020

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact air quality monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days will be strictly observed at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days will be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Three designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at three air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 5.

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Air Quality Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Rooftop
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3 The air quality monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Air Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7	- 24-hour average TSP - 1-hour average TSP	- 24 hours - 1 hour	- Once every 6 days - Three times every 6 days
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Rooftop			
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop			

2.4 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

2.5 Photographic records of the impact monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

2.6 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured for impact monitoring. 24-hour average TSP levels were measured by the High Volume Samplers (HVS) and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured by direct reading method to indicate short-term impacts. Wind data monitoring equipment was set up at conspicuous locations for logging wind speed and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. Table 2.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the air quality monitoring.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet	3
Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	TSI Model AM510 SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor	3
Wind Anemometer	Davis Vantage Pro2 Weather Station	1

2.7 High volume samplers (HVS) (TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet) comprising with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.8 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix E.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.9 Setup criteria of HVS are shown as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2m apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2m of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was set for the rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2m separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was set.
- No furnaces or incineration flues was nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler was more than 20m from the dripline.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the samplers, was not caused any obstruction during monitoring.
- Permission were obtained to setup the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

2.10 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.11 For TSP sampling, Glass Fiber Filter Media 8" x 10" have a collection efficiency of > 99 % for particles of 0.3 µm diameter were used.

2.12 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

- 2.13 The filter holding frame was removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- 2.14 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- 2.15 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.
- 2.16 The timer was programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- 2.17 After sampling, the filter was removed from the HVS and put into a clean and labeled seal plastic bag to avoid cross contamination. The elapsed time was also be recorded. The sampled filters were sent to the Castco Testing Centre Limited for weighting.
- 2.18 Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature was between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$; the relative humidity (RH) was less than 50% and not vary by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.19 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the HVS:

- The HVS and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated with at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measurement Procedures

2.20 The measurement procedures of the 1-hour TSP were conducted in accordance with the

Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Set up the dust meter on a tripod at 1.2m level.
- Turned on the dust meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones. Pointed the meter to the source area or the planned measurement area.
- The zero calibration of the instrument was conducted before and after each sampling.
- TSP levels were recorded for 1-hour with 5-minute data logging interval.
- Recorded down the general meteorological conditions, Test ID no., start/end time, initial/final reading at each sampling location for data processing.
- Recorded any activities that may generate dust during measurement period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.21 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the direct dust meters:

- To validity the accuracy of dust meter, compare the results measured by dust meter and HVS by direct reading method every 12 months throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Wind Data Monitoring

2.22 Wind Anemometer was installed at the roof-top of AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital with 10m above ground and clear of constructions or turbulence caused by the buildings.

2.23 The wind data was captured by a data logger and the data was downloaded at least once per month for analysis.

2.24 The wind data monitoring equipment will be re-calibrated at least once every six months.

2.25 Wind direction is divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

2.26 Details of weather information during the monitoring period are shown in Appendix F.

Action and Limit Levels

2.27 The Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP are summarized

in Table 2.4 and Table 2.5 respectively.

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hour average TSP	AM3	182	260
	AM4(A)	187	260
	AM7	181	260

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
1-hour average TSP	AM3	297	500
	AM4(A)	326	500
	AM7	315	500

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results

2.28 Impact monitoring results for 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels at the designed air quality monitoring stations are summarized in Table 2.6 and Table 2.7 respectively.

Table 2.6 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM3	47	25 – 70	182	260
AM4(A)	38	23 – 60	187	260
AM7	45	27 – 67	181	260

Table 2.7 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM3	57	32 – 106	297	500
AM4(A)	53	34 – 84	326	500
AM7	59	39 – 96	315	500

2.29 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels recorded during the reporting month.

2.30 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour

average TSP levels are shown in Appendix G and Appendix H respectively.

2.31 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix I.

2.32 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact noise monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.2 Regular monitoring, $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-minute}}$, for each station will be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.
- 3.3 If construction works are extended to include works during 1900 – 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring will be carried out during the respective restricted hours periods.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.4 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at two noise monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 3.1 describes the noise monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 6.

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Noise Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Rooftop (Façade)
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.5 The noise monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Noise Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Frequency and Duration
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Rooftop (Façade)	L_{Aeq} , L_{A10} and L_{A90}	30 - minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday) at frequency of once per week.
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)		

3.6 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix C.

3.7 Photographic records of the monitoring setup are shown in Appendix D.

Monitoring Equipment

3.8 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the IEC 61672-1 (Type 1) standard [this standard replaced the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 60651:1979 (Type 1) and 60804:1985 (Type 1)] were used for noise monitoring. Table 3.3 summarizes the equipment to be used in the noise monitoring.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Sound Level Meter	RION NL52	2
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 74	2
Air Flowmeter	TSI TA440 Air Velocity	2

3.9 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix J.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.10 The noise level measurement was conducted at 1m from the exterior of the nearby noise sensitive receivers building façade and at 1.2m above the ground and facing to the source area or the planned measurement area.

3.11 No noise measurement was conducted in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Air flow was measured by air flow

meter.

3.12 Turned on the sound level meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones.

3.13 Calibration was conducted immediately prior to and after each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meters was checked by using sound calibrator generating 1,000 Hz with 94dB. Measurement data was found to be valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

3.14 Noise level was recorded.

3.15 Recorded any activities that may generate noise during measurement period.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.16 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator was cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.17 The sound level meter and sound calibrator were calibrated annually.

3.18 Calibration for sound level meter was conducted immediately prior to and following each noise measurement by using sound calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (1,000 Hz with 94dB). Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Action and Limit Levels

3.19 The Baseline Noise Levels and Action and Limit Levels for construction noise is presented in Table 3.4.

Table 3.4 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Station	Baseline Noise Levels, dB (A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays	M11	68.3	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
	M12	61.9		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit

(CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Impact Noise Monitoring results

3.20 Impact noise monitoring results at the designed noise monitoring stations are summarized in Table 3.5 respectively.

Table 3.5 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Noise Monitoring Station	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30-min}$, Average, dB(A)	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30-min}$, Range, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
M11	68.1	66.0 – 70.0	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
M12	67.6	62.8 – 69.6		

Note: [^] If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.21 There were no action level exceedance of noise monitoring and limit level exceedance of $L_{Aeq, 30min}$ recorded during the reporting month.

3.22 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results are shown in Appendix K.

3.23 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix L.

3.24 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The environmental impacts predictions were given in Agreement No. CE 35/2006(CE) Kai Tak Development Engineering Study cum Design and Construction of Advance Works - Investigation, Design and Construction - Kai Tak Development Environmental Impact Assessment Report, EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development (The EIA Report). The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in Table 4.1 to Table 4.3.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 24-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 24-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (August 2020) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40 [^]	106	138	25 – 70
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	A43 [^]	123	195	23 – 60
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	27 – 67

Note:

[^] Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 1-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 1-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (August 2020) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40	217 [^]	247 [^]	32 – 106
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	A43	283 [^]	409 [^]	34 – 84
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	39 – 96

Note:

[^] Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Noise Monitoring Station	NSR No. in EIA report	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Daytime Working Hour L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)	Measured Noise Level in Reporting Month (August 2020) L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	N18	50 – 76*	66.0 – 70.0
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PN83, PN84, PN84A	NA	62.8 – 69.6

Note:

* Prediction results are given in the Table 3.20 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

- 4.2 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3, AM4(A) were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report.
- 4.3 No prediction in the EIA Report for 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.
- 4.4 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3, AM4(A) were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report.
- 4.5 No prediction in the EIA Report for 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.
- 4.6 Noise monitoring results at M11 was recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report.
- 4.7 No prediction in the EIA Report for noise monitoring results at M12.

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

5.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 and AEIAR-170/2013), Landscape and Visual Monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. Regular impact monitoring will be conducted at least once per week.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

5.3 Site inspections were conducted on 6, 13, 20 and 27 August 2020 in the reporting month.

5.4 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
6 August 2020	No	NA	NA
13 August 2020	No	NA	NA
20 August 2020	No	NA	NA
27 August 2020	No	NA	NA

5.5 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.6 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in Appendix M shall be performed.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT





Site Inspection





6.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

6.2 Site inspections were conducted on 6, 13, 20 and 27 August 2020 in the reporting month.

6.3 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
6 August 2020	NA	NA	NA
13 August 2020	 <p>Observation: Domestic waste, especially lunch box, shall be covered properly & disposed timely.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: More domestic garbage bins are provided for waste storage.</p>	Closed-out 20 August 2020
	 <p>Observation: Stagnant water from A/C condensate shall be removed to prevent mosquito breeding.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: Containers are used to dispatch the water drip.</p>	

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
20 August 2020	 <p>Observation: Manholes should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: Manholes have been adequately covered and temporarily sealed.</p>	Closed-out 27 August 2020
27 August 2020	 <p>Observation: The water drip from air conditioners should be cleared.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: Containers are used to dispatch the water drip.</p>	Closed-out 3 September 2020

Status of Waste Management

- 6.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of the work contracts within the Project during the reporting month is shown in Appendix N.
- 6.5 The Contractor was registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

- 6.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection

for the Project is shown in Table 6.2. Environmental licenses and notifications are reported in Appendix O.

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A
	EP-445/2013	3 May 2013	N/A
	EP-445/2013/A	13 Aug 2014	N/A
Construction Dust Notification under APCO	445956	6 Jun 2019	N/A
Wastewater Discharge License under WPCO	WT00034610-2019	26 Sep 2019	30 Sep 2024
Waste Disposal Billing Account	7034450	28 Jun 2019	N/A
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5218-286-P3182-03	18 Jul 2019	N/A
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0150-20	24 Mar 2020	23 Aug 2020
	GW-RE0173-20	28 Apr 2020	27 Oct 2020
	GW-RE0228-20	5 Apr 2020	4 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0449-20	1 Jun 2020	26 Nov 2020
	GW-RE0582-20	15 July 2020	14 Jan 2021

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.7 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requires as stated in the EIA reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month is summarized in Appendix P.

6.8 In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions with summary given in Appendix P.

Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance

6.9 No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of Notification from EPD	Date of complaint	Description of complaint	Recommendations / Action take	Close-out date / Status
No complaint was received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.10 Complaint log is shown in Appendix Q.

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6.11 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action take	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.12 The summaries of cumulative environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in Appendix Q.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme in the coming month

7.1 The major construction activities and potential impacts in the next reporting month as follow:

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Installation of Sheet Pile for Construction of DCS	Noise and Air Quality
Pumping Test at North Depressed Road Cofferdam and South Depressed Road	Noise
Construction of Bored Pile of Bridge D3	Noise and Air Quality
ELS Installation & Excavation for South Depressed Road	Noise and Air Quality
Permanent Structure Construction for North Depressed Road	Noise and Air Quality

7.2 The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:

- Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities,
- Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads,
- Properly cover the stockpiles,
- Good maintenance to the plant and equipment,
- Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),
- Provide movable noise barriers,
- Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,
- Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall,
- Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system,
- Good management and control on construction waste reduction,
- Erection of decorative screen hoarding,
- Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and
- Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month

7.3 The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and air quality and noise monitoring in the next month is provided in Appendix C.

8. CONCLUSIONS

- 8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.
- 8.2 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 8.3 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 8.4 Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 8.5 No complaint was received in the reporting month.
- 8.6 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

Figure

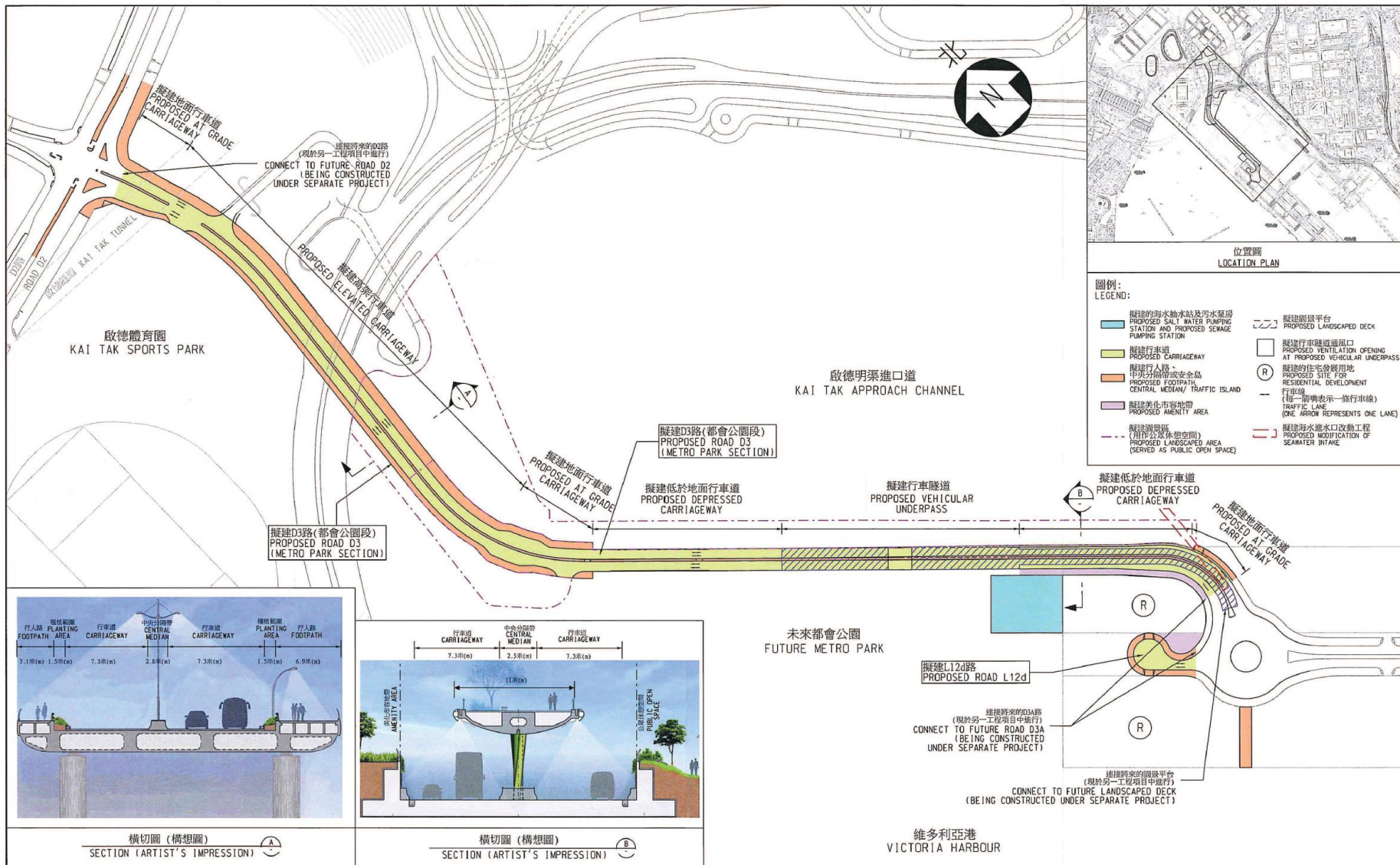


Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

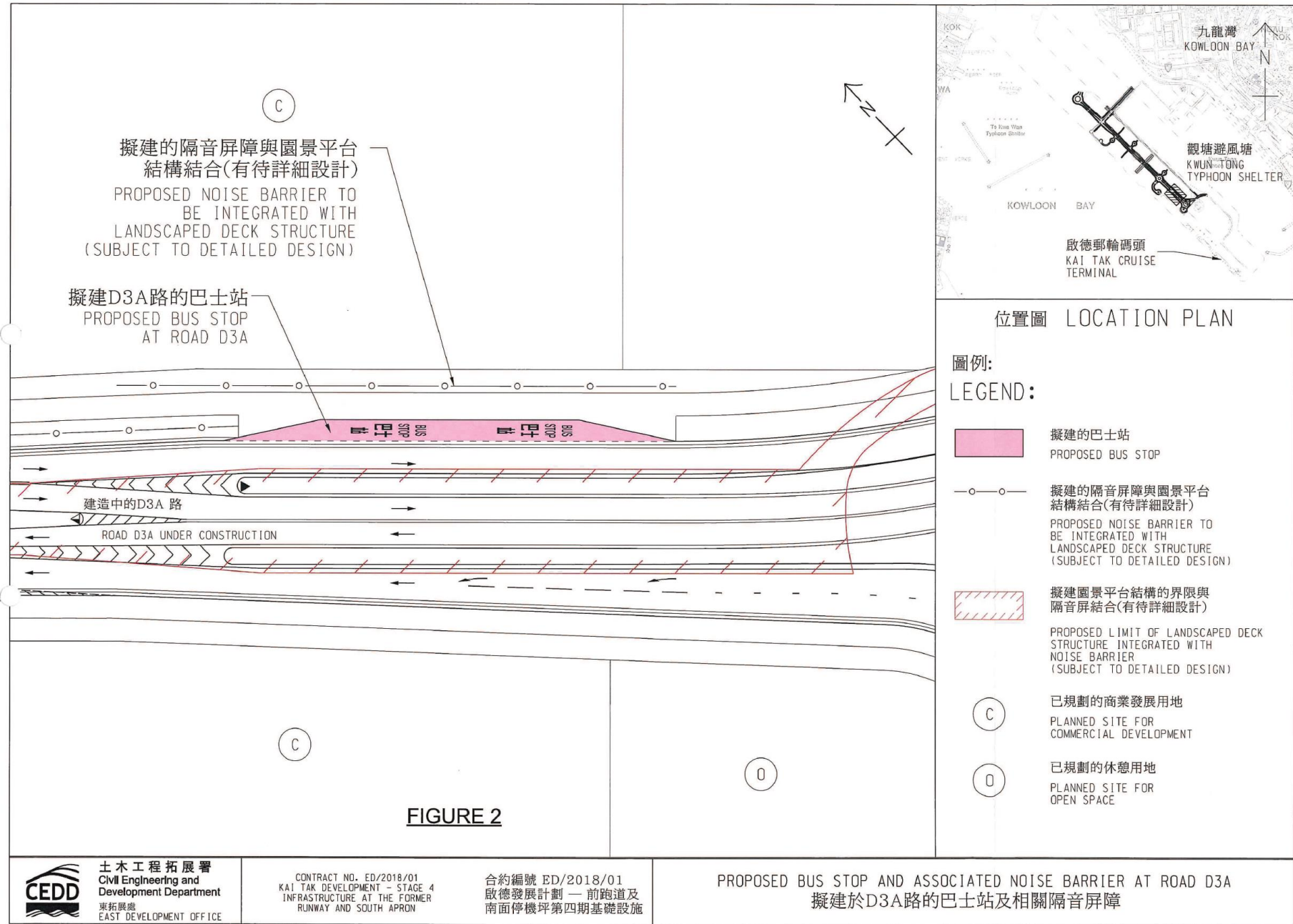


Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A

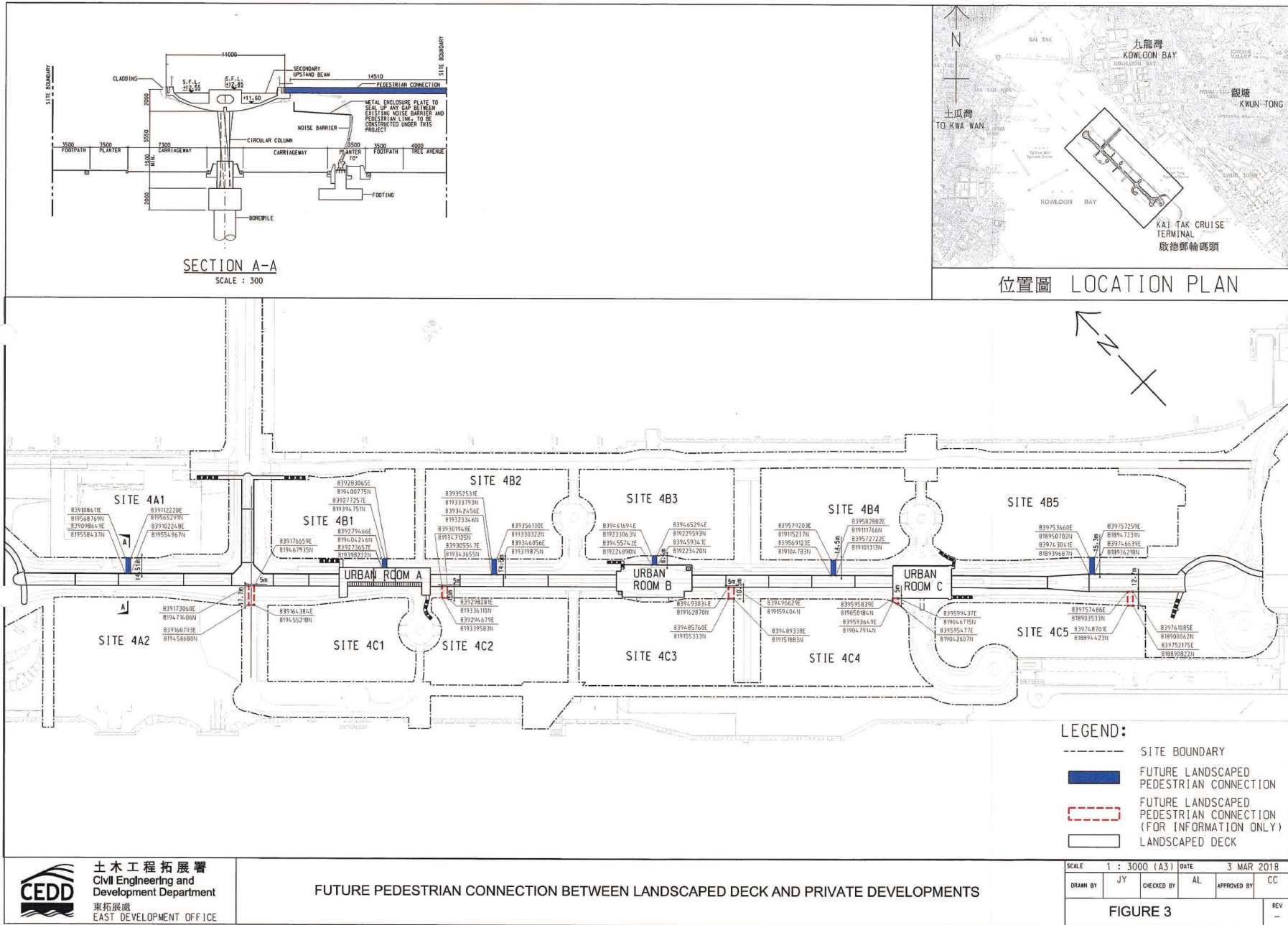
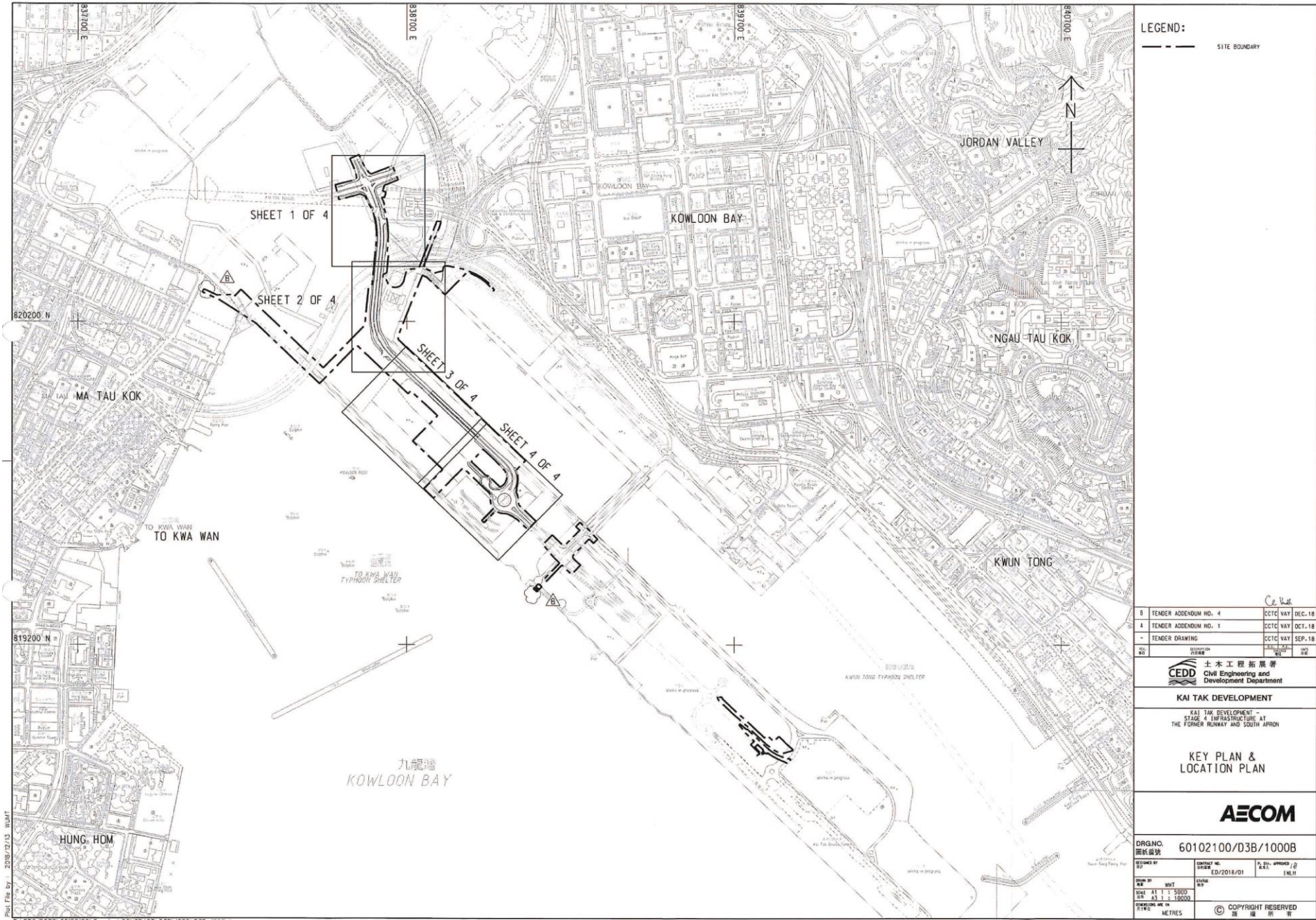


Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments



LEGEND:
 --- SITE BOUNDARY

B	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 4	CCTC VAY	DEC. 18
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	CCTC VAY	DEC. 18
-	TENDER DRAWING	CCTC VAY	SEP. 18

CE 100
 CEDD 土木工程拓展署
 Civil Engineering and
 Development Department

KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT
 KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT -
 STAGE 4 INFRASTRUCTURE AT
 THE FORMER RUNWAY AND SOUTH APRON

KEY PLAN &
 LOCATION PLAN

AECOM

DRGNO. 圖紙編號	60102100/D3B/1000B		
DESIGNED BY 設計	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	DATE 日期	APPROVED BY 核准
	ED-2018/D1		IMEH
SHEET NO. 圖號	SCALE 比例尺	DATE 日期	
1	A1 1 : 5000 A3 1 : 10000		
REVISION NO. 修訂編號	METRES 公尺		
	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權保留		

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

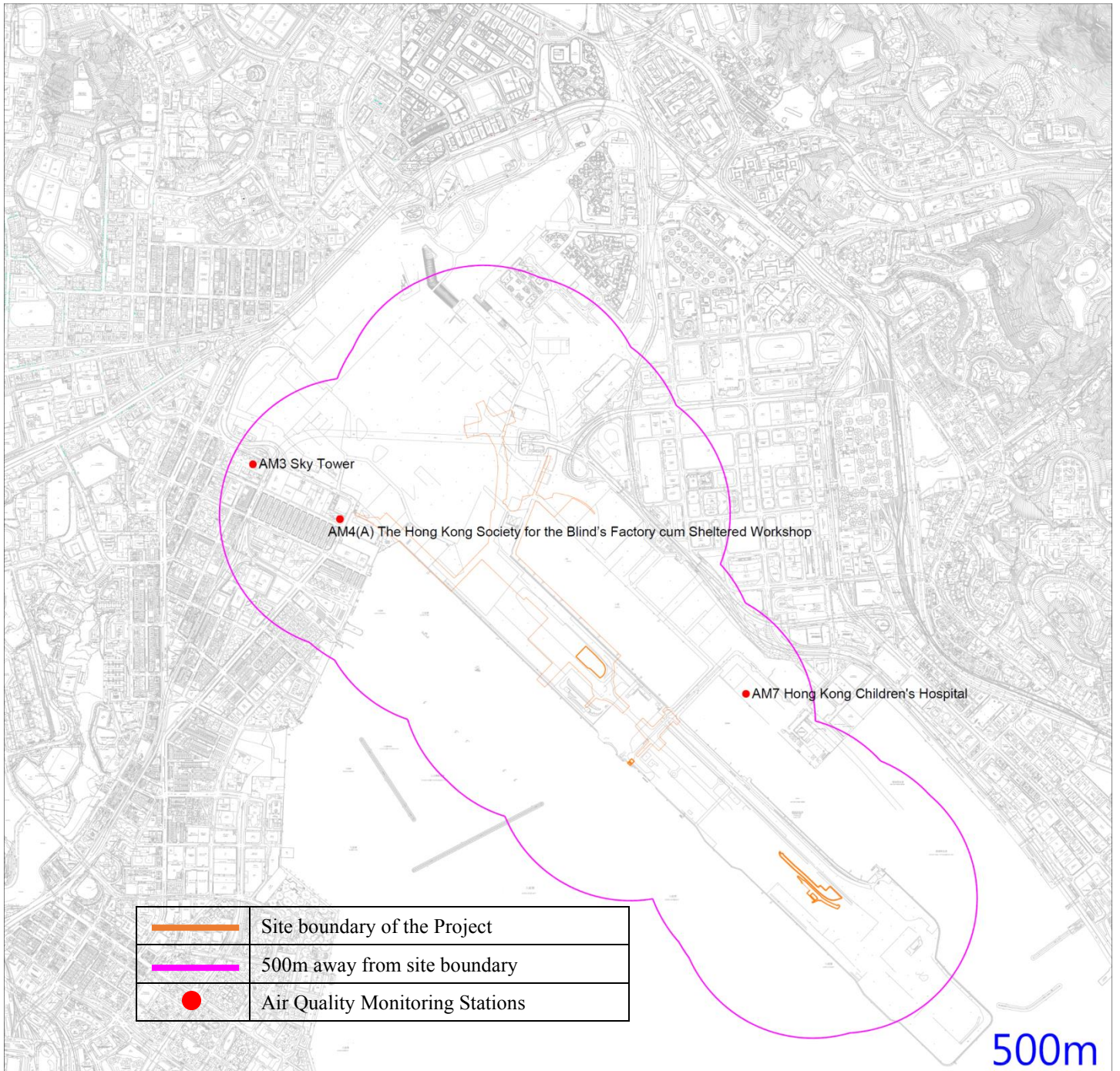


Figure 5 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

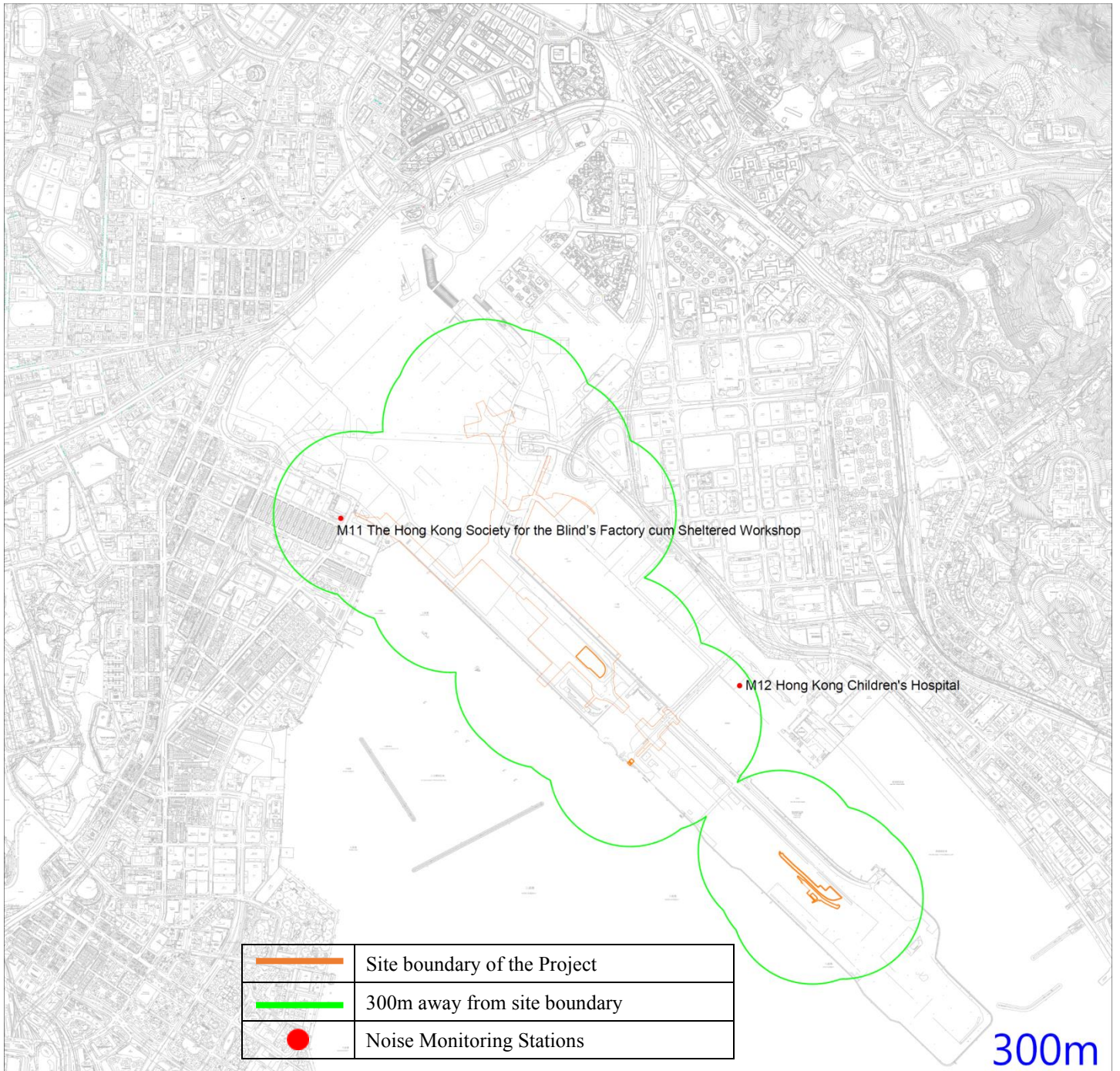
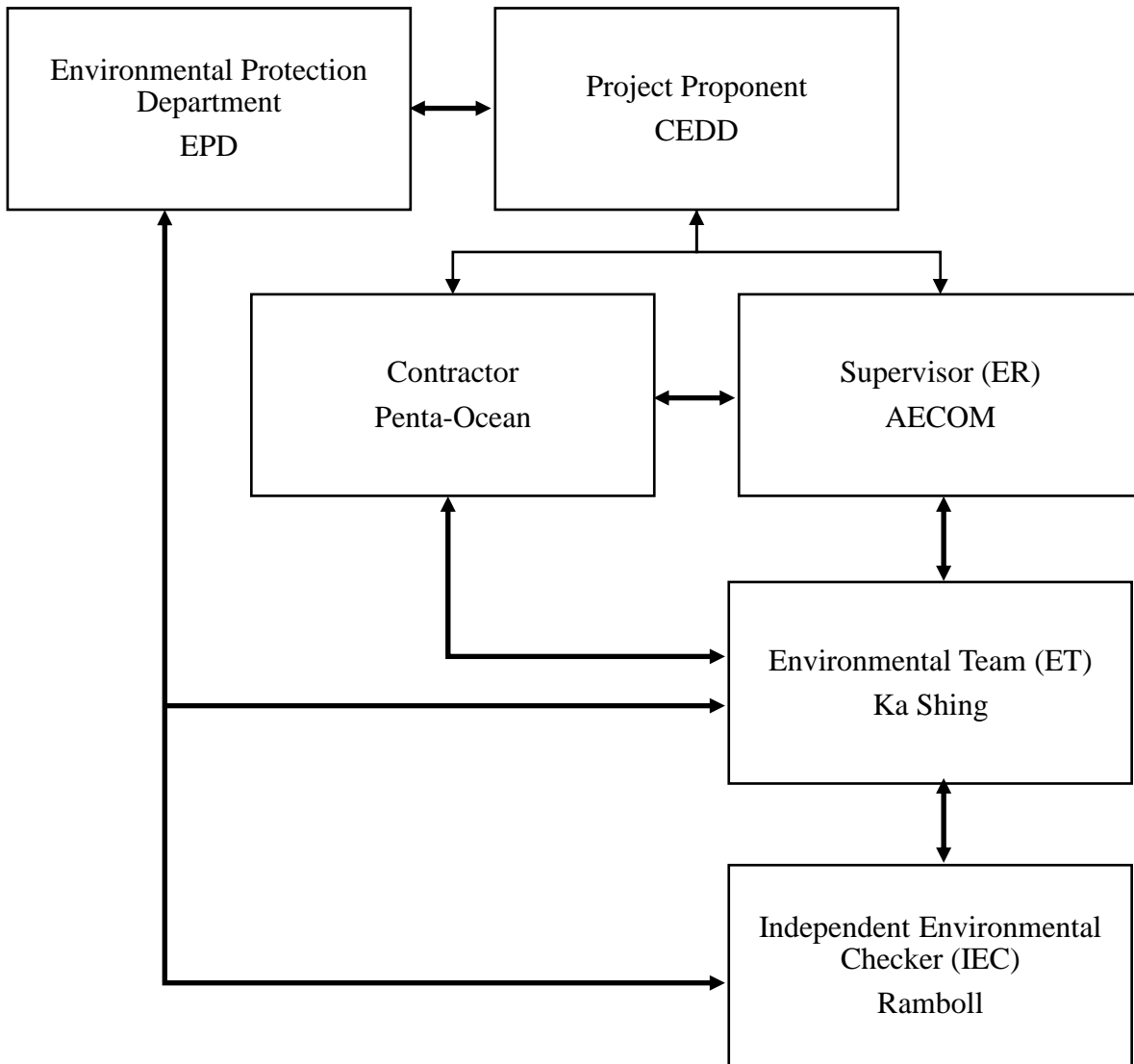


Figure 6 – Noise Monitoring Stations

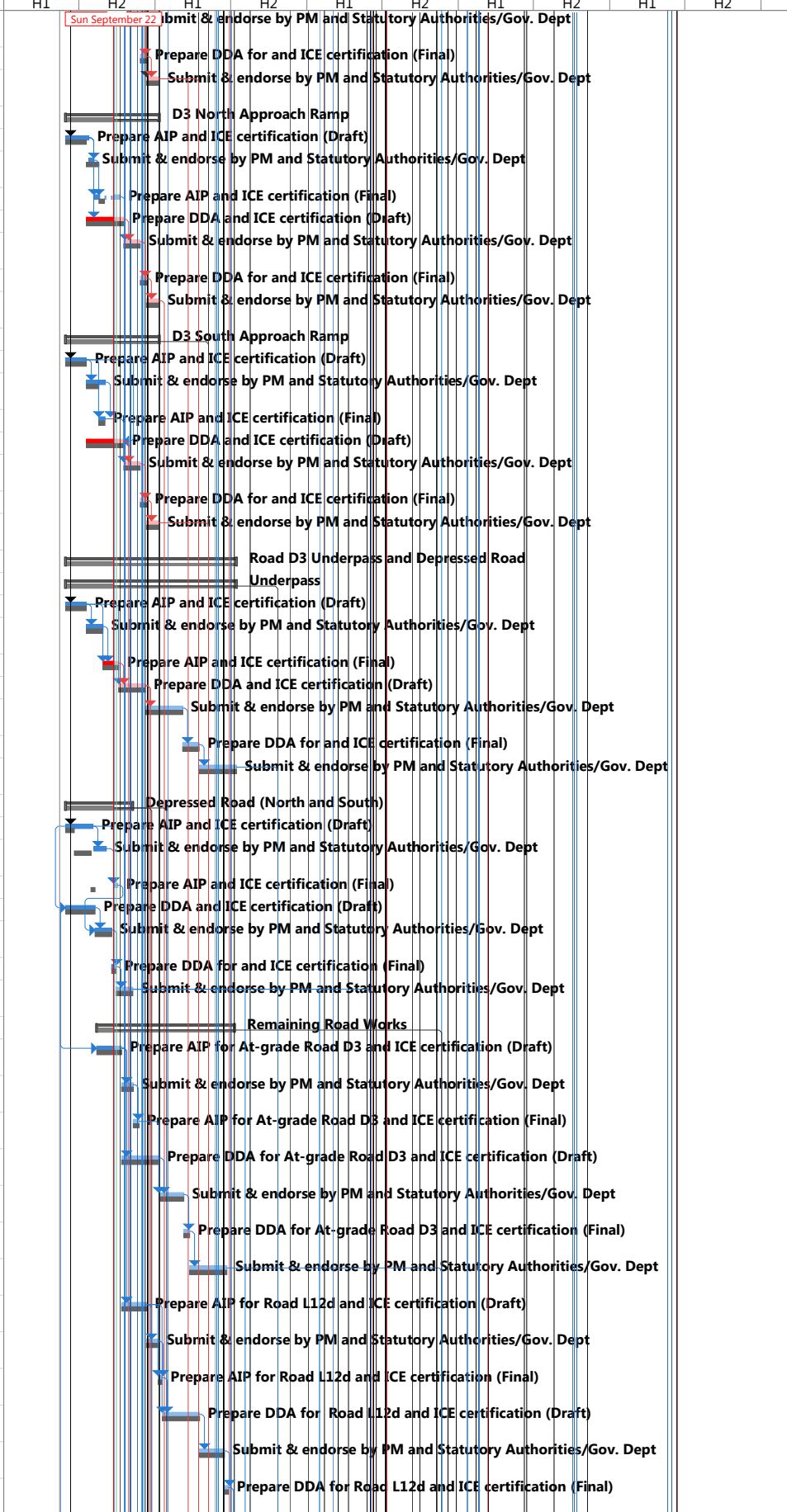
Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team



↔ Link of communication

Appendix B – Construction Programme

ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024		
172	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	40 days	40 days	NA	NA	October 17, 2019	November 25, 2019	October 17, 2019	November 25, 2019	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	
173	Prepare DDA for and ICE certification (Final)	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	November 26, 2019	December 10, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 10, 2019	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
174	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	31 days	31 days	NA	NA	December 11, 2019	January 10, 2020	December 11, 2019	January 10, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
175	D3 North Approach Ramp	226 days	103.48 days	May 30, 2019	NA	May 30, 2019	January 10, 2020	May 30, 2019	January 10, 2020	0%	0 days		0 days								
176	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Draft)	56 days	0 days	May 30, 2019	July 24, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 24, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 24, 2019	100%	0 days	3 days	0 days								
177	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	12 days	0 days	July 25, 2019	August 5, 2019	July 25, 2019	August 5, 2019	July 25, 2019	August 5, 2019	100%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
178	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Final)	29 days	15 days	August 6, 2019	NA	August 6, 2019	October 7, 2019	August 6, 2019	October 16, 2019	48%	9 days	0 days	9 days								
179	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	24 days	July 19, 2019	NA	July 19, 2019	October 16, 2019	July 19, 2019	October 16, 2019	73%	0 days	5 days	0 days								
180	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	40 days	40 days	NA	NA	October 17, 2019	November 25, 2019	October 17, 2019	November 25, 2019	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days								
181	Prepare DDA for and ICE certification (Final)	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	November 26, 2019	December 10, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 10, 2019	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
182	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	31 days	31 days	NA	NA	December 11, 2019	January 10, 2020	December 11, 2019	January 10, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
183	D3 South Approach Ramp	226 days	86.62 days	May 30, 2019	NA	May 30, 2019	January 10, 2020	May 30, 2019	January 10, 2020	0%	0 days		0 days								
184	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Draft)	50 days	0 days	May 30, 2019	July 18, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 18, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 18, 2019	100%	0 days	3 days	0 days								
185	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	46 days	0 days	July 19, 2019	September 2, 2019	July 19, 2019	September 2, 2019	July 19, 2019	September 2, 2019	100%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
186	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Final)	15 days	0 days	August 18, 2019	September 1, 2019	August 18, 2019	September 1, 2019	August 18, 2019	September 1, 2019	100%	0 days	0 days	0 days								
187	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	24 days	July 19, 2019	NA	July 19, 2019	October 16, 2019	July 19, 2019	October 16, 2019	73%	0 days	5 days	0 days								
188	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	40 days	40 days	NA	NA	October 17, 2019	November 25, 2019	October 17, 2019	November 25, 2019	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days								
189	Prepare DDA for and ICE certification (Final)	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	November 26, 2019	December 10, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 10, 2019	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
190	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	31 days	31 days	NA	NA	December 11, 2019	January 10, 2020	December 11, 2019	January 10, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
191	Road D3 Underpass and Depressed Road	412 days	213.27 days	May 30, 2019	NA	May 30, 2019	July 14, 2020	May 30, 2019	December 1, 2020	0%	140 days		140 days								
192	Underpass	412 days	296 days	May 30, 2019	NA	May 30, 2019	July 14, 2020	May 30, 2019	December 1, 2020	0%	100 days		140 days								
193	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Draft)	50 days	0 days	May 30, 2019	July 18, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 18, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 18, 2019	100%	0 days	3 days	0 days								
194	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	40 days	0 days	July 19, 2019	August 27, 2019	July 19, 2019	August 27, 2019	July 19, 2019	August 27, 2019	100%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
195	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Final)	38 days	12 days	August 28, 2019	NA	August 28, 2019	October 4, 2019	August 28, 2019	October 4, 2019	68%	0 days	2 days	0 days								
196	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Draft)	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	October 5, 2019	December 7, 2019	October 5, 2019	December 7, 2019	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days								
197	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	December 8, 2019	March 6, 2020	April 26, 2020	July 24, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	140 days								
198	Prepare DDA for and ICE certification (Final)	40 days	40 days	NA	NA	March 7, 2020	April 15, 2020	July 25, 2020	September 2, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	140 days								
199	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	April 16, 2020	July 14, 2020	September 3, 2020	December 1, 2020	0%	100 days	0 days	140 days								
200	Depressed Road (North and South)	162 days	33.85 days	May 30, 2019	NA	May 30, 2019	November 7, 2019	May 30, 2019	April 15, 2020	0%	46 days		160 days								
201	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Draft)	66 days	0 days	May 30, 2019	August 3, 2019	May 30, 2019	August 3, 2019	May 30, 2019	August 3, 2019	100%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
202	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	30 days	0 days	August 6, 2019	September 4, 2019	August 6, 2019	September 4, 2019	August 6, 2019	September 4, 2019	100%	0 days	2 days	0 days								
203	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	September 23, 2019	October 2, 2019	April 6, 2020	April 15, 2020	0%	196 days	0 days	196 days								
204	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Draft)	71 days	0 days	May 30, 2019	August 8, 2019	May 30, 2019	August 8, 2019	May 30, 2019	August 8, 2019	100%	0 days	5 days	0 days								
205	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	40 days	0 days	August 9, 2019	September 17, 2019	August 9, 2019	September 17, 2019	August 9, 2019	September 17, 2019	100%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
206	Prepare DDA for and ICE certification (Final)	11 days	6 days	September 18, 2019	NA	September 18, 2019	September 28, 2019	September 18, 2019	March 6, 2020	45%	0 days	1 days	160 days								
207	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	40 days	40 days	NA	NA	September 29, 2019	November 7, 2019	March 7, 2020	April 15, 2020	0%	160 days	1 days	160 days								
208	Remaining Road Works	332 days	316.32 days	August 13, 2019	NA	August 13, 2019	July 9, 2020	August 13, 2019	November 21, 2021	0%	500 days		500 days								
209	Prepare AIP for At-grade Road D3 and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	19 days	August 13, 2019	NA	August 13, 2019	October 11, 2019	August 13, 2019	May 16, 2020	68%	0 days	1 day	218 days								
210	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	October 12, 2019	November 8, 2019	April 30, 2021	May 27, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	566 days								
211	Prepare AIP for At-grade Road D3 and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	November 9, 2019	November 22, 2019	May 28, 2021	June 10, 2021	0%	48 days	0 days	566 days								
212	Prepare DDA for At-grade Road D3 and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	October 12, 2019	January 9, 2020	March 13, 2021	June 10, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	518 days								
213	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	January 10, 2020	March 9, 2020	June 11, 2021	August 9, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	518 days								
214	Prepare DDA for At-grade Road D3 and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	March 10, 2020	March 23, 2020	August 10, 2021	August 23, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	518 days								
215	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	March 24, 2020	June 21, 2020	August 24, 2021	November 21, 2021	0%	518 days	0 days	518 days								
216	Prepare AIP for Road L12d and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 12, 2019	December 10, 2019	May 17, 2020	July 15, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	218 days								
217	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	December 11, 2019	January 7, 2020	April 24, 2021	May 21, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	500 days								
218	Prepare AIP for Road L12d and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	January 8, 2020	January 17, 2020	May 22, 2021	May 31, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	500 days								
219	Prepare DDA for Road L12d and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	January 18, 2020	April 16, 2020	June 1, 2021	August 29, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	500 days								
220	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	April 17, 2020	June 15, 2020	August 30, 2021	October 28, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	500 days								
221	Prepare DDA for Road L12d and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	June 16, 2020	June 25, 2020	October 29, 2021	November 7, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	500 days								



Title: Revised Programme- ED/2018/01 with Progress Update as of 22-Sep-19

Critical Split ■■■■■■■■■■ Split ●●●●●●●● Critical Progress ■■■■■■■■■■ Task Progress ■■■■■■■■■■

Manual Task ■■■■■■■■■■ Manual Task ■■■■■■■■■■

Duration-only ■■■■■■■■■■ Duration-only ■■■■■■■■■■

Baseline Milestone ◆ Baseline Milestone ◆

Summary ■■■■■■■■■■ Summary ■■■■■■■■■■

External Tasks ■■■■■■■■■■ External Tasks ■■■■■■■■■■

Inactive Milestone ◆ Inactive Milestone ◆

Baseline Summary ■■■■■■■■■■ Baseline Summary ■■■■■■■■■■

Manual Summary ■■■■■■■■■■ Manual Summary ■■■■■■■■■■

Project Summary ■■■■■■■■■■ Project Summary ■■■■■■■■■■

Inactive Task ■■■■■■■■■■ Inactive Task ■■■■■■■■■■

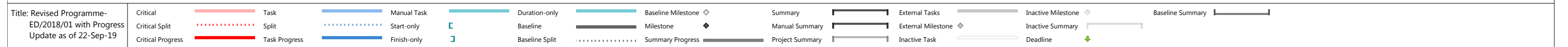
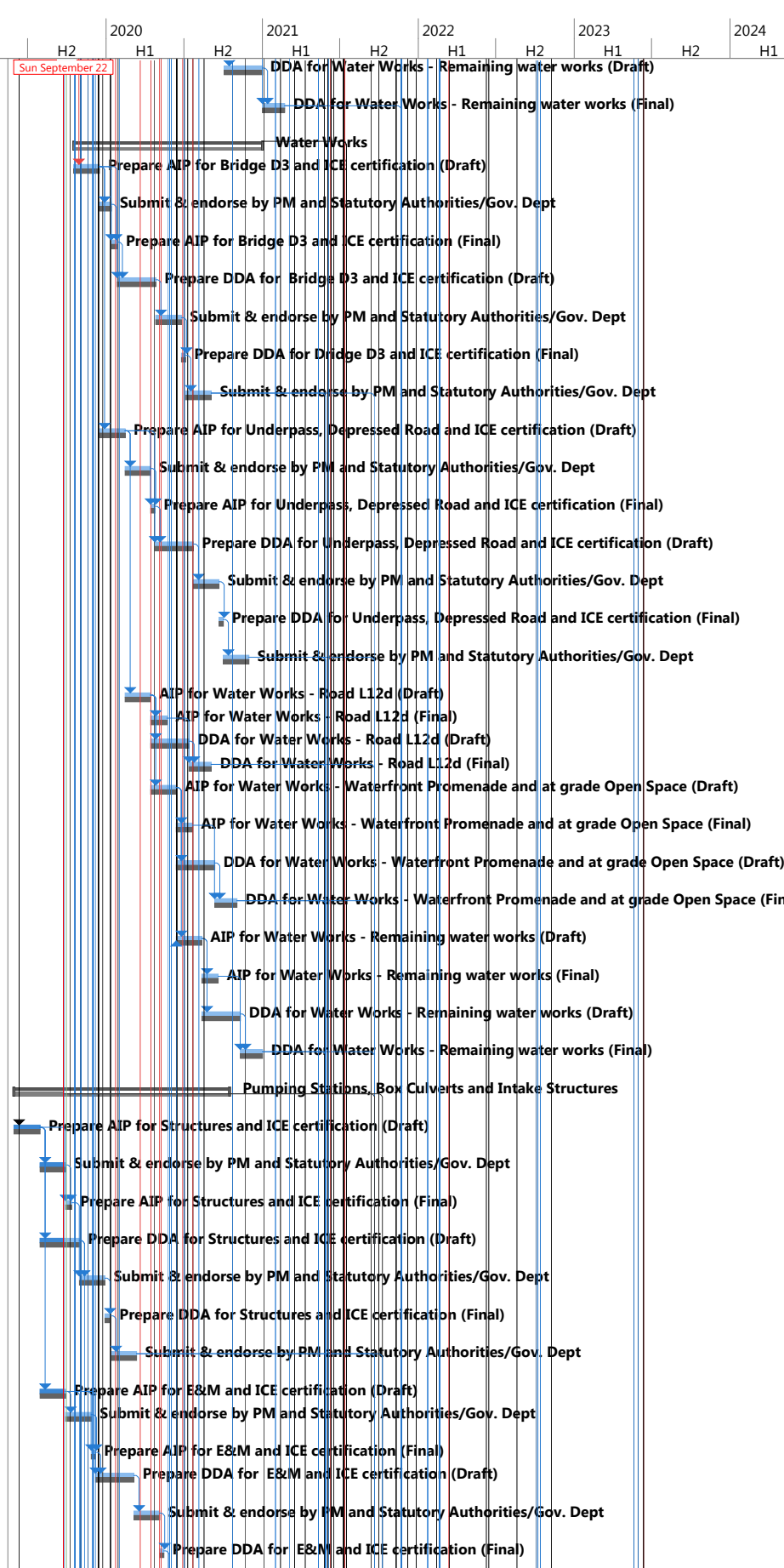
Deadline ■■■■■■■■■■ Deadline ■■■■■■■■■■

ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	Gantt Chart											
														2019 H1	H2	2020 H1	H2	2021 H1	H2	2022 H1	H2	2023 H1	H2	2024 H1	
222	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	June 26, 2020	July 9, 2020	November 8, 2021	November 21, 2021	0%	500 days	0 days	500 days												
223	AIP for Roadworks - Roadworks other than at-grade Road D3 and Road L12d (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	December 11, 2019	February 8, 2020	July 16, 2020	September 13, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	218 days												
224	AIP for Roadworks - Roadworks other than at-grade Road D3 and Road L12d (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	February 9, 2020	March 17, 2020	August 24, 2021	September 30, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	562 days												
225	DDA for Roadworks - Roadworks other than at-grade Road D3 and Road L12d (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	February 9, 2020	May 8, 2020	July 3, 2021	September 30, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	510 days												
226	DDA for Roadworks - Roadworks other than at-grade Road D3 and Road L12d (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	May 9, 2020	June 29, 2020	October 1, 2021	November 21, 2021	0%	510 days	0.5 days	510 days												
227	Seawater & DCS Intake Box Culverts	253 days	199.53 days	August 13, 2019	NA	August 13, 2019	April 21, 2020	August 13, 2019	April 21, 2020	0%	0 days		0 days												
228	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	19 days	August 13, 2019	NA	August 13, 2019	October 11, 2019	August 13, 2019	October 11, 2019	68%	0 days	3 days	0 days												
229	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 12, 2019	December 10, 2019	October 12, 2019	December 10, 2019	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days												
230	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Final)	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	December 11, 2019	December 25, 2019	December 11, 2019	December 25, 2019	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days												
231	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Draft)	135 days	94 days	August 13, 2019	NA	August 13, 2019	December 25, 2019	August 13, 2019	December 25, 2019	30%	0 days	1 days	0 days												
232	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	66 days	66 days	NA	NA	December 26, 2019	February 29, 2020	December 26, 2019	February 29, 2020	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days												
233	Prepare DDA for and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	March 1, 2020	March 14, 2020	March 1, 2020	March 14, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
234	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	March 15, 2020	April 21, 2020	March 15, 2020	April 21, 2020	0%	0 days	2 days	0 days												
235	Rising Main	215 days	215 days	NA	NA	December 8, 2019	July 9, 2020	December 8, 2019	July 9, 2020	0%	0 days		0 days												
236	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	December 8, 2019	February 5, 2020	December 8, 2019	February 5, 2020	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days												
237	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	February 6, 2020	April 5, 2020	February 21, 2020	April 20, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	15 days												
238	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Final)	20 days	20 days	NA	NA	April 6, 2020	April 25, 2020	April 21, 2020	May 10, 2020	0%	15 days	0 days	15 days												
239	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	December 8, 2019	March 6, 2020	December 8, 2019	March 6, 2020	0%	0 days	4 days	0 days												
240	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	55 days	55 days	NA	NA	March 7, 2020	April 30, 2020	March 7, 2020	April 30, 2020	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days												
241	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	May 1, 2020	May 10, 2020	May 1, 2020	May 10, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
242	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	May 11, 2020	July 9, 2020	May 11, 2020	July 9, 2020	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days												
243	Stormwater and Sewage Drainage Works	442 days	442 days	NA	NA	December 8, 2019	February 21, 2021	March 18, 2020	June 2, 2021	0%	84 days		101 days												
244	Prepare AIP for Bidge D3 and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	December 8, 2019	February 5, 2020	March 18, 2020	May 16, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	101 days												
245	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	February 6, 2020	April 5, 2020	August 17, 2020	October 15, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	193 days												
246	Prepare AIP for Bidge D3 and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	April 6, 2020	April 15, 2020	October 16, 2020	October 25, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	193 days												
247	Prepare DDA for Bidge D3 and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	April 16, 2020	July 14, 2020	October 26, 2020	January 23, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	193 days												
248	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	July 15, 2020	September 12, 2020	January 24, 2021	March 24, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	193 days												
249	Prepare DDA for Bidge D3 and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	September 13, 2020	September 22, 2020	March 25, 2021	April 3, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	193 days												
250	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	September 23, 2020	November 21, 2020	April 4, 2021	June 2, 2021	0%	176 days	0 days	193 days												
251	Prepare AIP for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	February 6, 2020	April 5, 2020	May 17, 2020	July 15, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	101 days												
252	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	April 6, 2020	June 4, 2020	August 17, 2020	October 15, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	133 days												
253	Prepare AIP for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	June 5, 2020	June 14, 2020	October 16, 2020	October 25, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	133 days												
254	Prepare DDA for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	June 15, 2020	September 12, 2020	October 26, 2020	January 23, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	133 days												
255	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	September 13, 2020	November 11, 2020	January 24, 2021	March 24, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	133 days												
256	Prepare DDA for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	November 12, 2020	November 21, 2020	March 25, 2021	April 3, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	133 days												
257	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	November 22, 2020	January 20, 2021	April 4, 2021	June 2, 2021	0%	116 days	0 days	133 days												
258	AIP for Water Works - Road L12d (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	April 6, 2020	June 4, 2020	July 16, 2020	September 13, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	101 days												
259	AIP for Water Works - Road L12d (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	June 5, 2020	July 12, 2020	March 5, 2021	April 11, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	273 days												
260	DDA for Water Works - Road L12d (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	June 5, 2020	September 2, 2020	January 12, 2021	April 11, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	221 days												
261	DDA for Water Works - Road L12d (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	September 3, 2020	October 24, 2020	April 12, 2021	June 2, 2021	0%	204 days	1 day	221 days												
262	AIP for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	June 5, 2020	August 3, 2020	September 14, 2020	November 12, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	101 days												
263	AIP for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	August 4, 2020	September 10, 2020	March 5, 2021	April 11, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	213 days												
264	DDA for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	August 4, 2020	November 1, 2020	January 12, 2021	April 11, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	161 days												
265	DDA for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	November 2, 2020	December 23, 2020	April 12, 2021	June 2, 2021	0%	144 days	1 day	161 days												
266	AIP for Water Works - Remaining water works (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	August 4, 2020	October 2, 2020	November 13, 2020	January 11, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	101 days												
267	AIP for Water Works - Remaining water works (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	October 3, 2020	November 9, 2020	March 5, 2021	April 11, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	153 days												

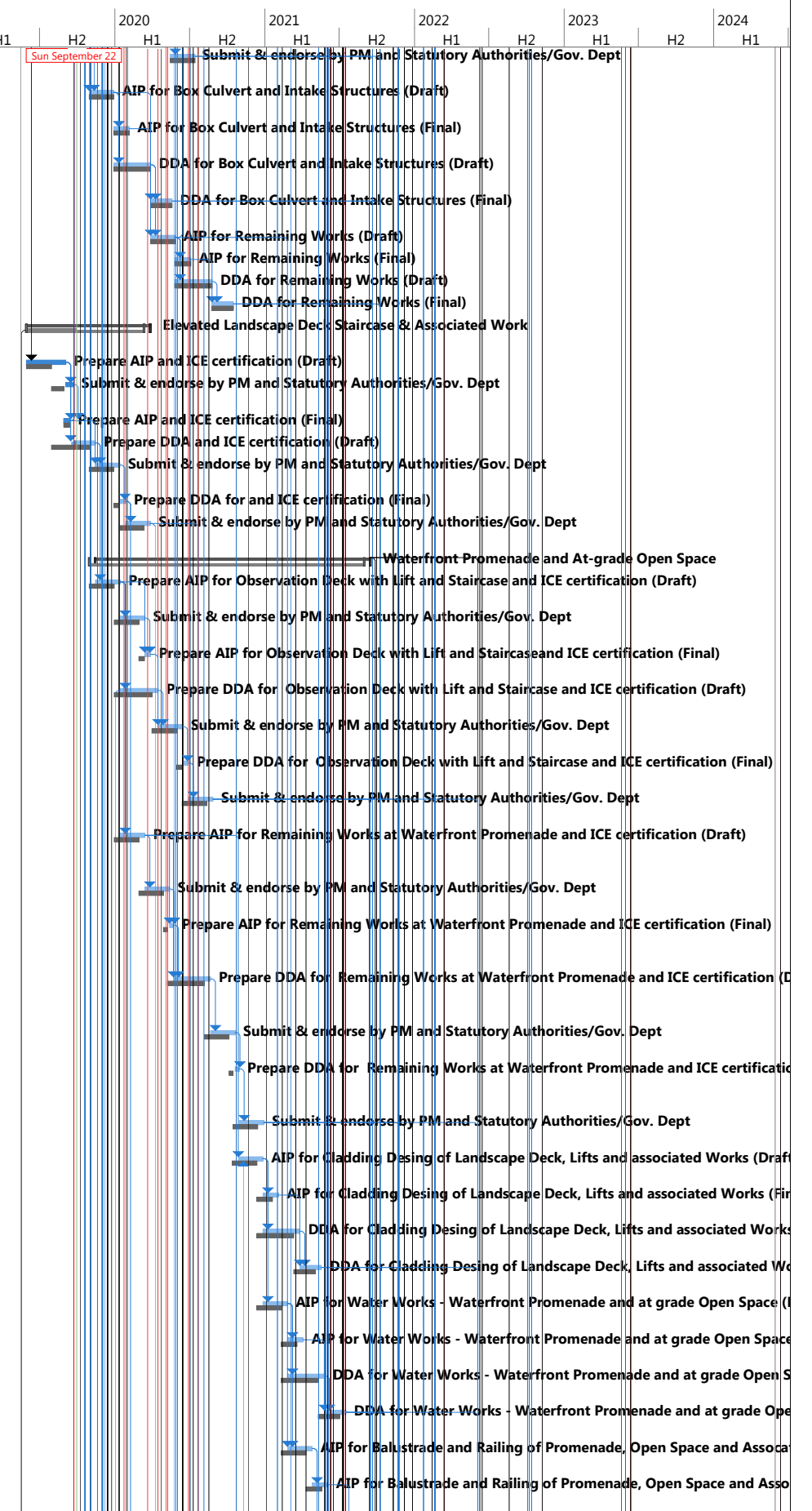
Title: Revised Programme-ED/2018/01 with Progress Update as of 22-Sep-19

- Critical Task: Red line with dots
- Task: Blue line with dots
- Manual Task: Blue line with dots
- Duration-only: Green line with dots
- Baseline Milestone: Blue line with diamond
- Summary: Blue line with diamond
- External Tasks: Blue line with diamond
- Inactive Milestone: Light blue line with diamond
- Baseline Summary: Blue line with diamond
- Critical Split: Red dotted line
- Split: Blue dotted line
- Start-only: Blue line with square
- Baseline: Green line with dots
- Milestone: Blue line with diamond
- Manual Summary: Blue line with diamond
- External Milestone: Blue line with diamond
- Inactive Summary: Light blue line with diamond
- Critical Progress: Red solid line
- Task Progress: Blue solid line
- Finish-only: Blue line with square
- Baseline Split: Green dotted line
- Summary Progress: Blue line with diamond
- Project Summary: Blue line with diamond
- Inactive Task: Light blue line with diamond
- Deadline: Green line with diamond

ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024			
														H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	
268	DDA for Water Works - Remaining water works (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	October 3, 2020	December 31, 2020	January 12, 2021	April 11, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	101 days									
269	DDA for Water Works - Remaining water works (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	January 1, 2021	February 21, 2021	April 12, 2021	June 2, 2021	0%	84 days	1 day	101 days									
270	Water Works	442 days	442 days	NA	NA	October 17, 2019	December 31, 2020	May 1, 2020	July 16, 2021	0%	197 days		197 days									
271	Prepare AIP for Bridge D3 and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 17, 2019	December 15, 2019	May 1, 2020	June 29, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	197 days									
272	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	December 16, 2019	January 12, 2020	October 28, 2020	November 24, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	317 days									
273	Prepare AIP for Bridge D3 and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	January 13, 2020	January 26, 2020	November 25, 2020	December 8, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	317 days									
274	Prepare DDA for Bridge D3 and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	January 27, 2020	April 25, 2020	December 9, 2020	March 8, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	317 days									
275	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	April 26, 2020	June 24, 2020	March 9, 2021	May 7, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	317 days									
276	Prepare DDA for Dridge D3 and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	June 25, 2020	July 4, 2020	May 8, 2021	May 17, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	317 days									
277	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	July 5, 2020	September 2, 2020	May 18, 2021	July 16, 2021	0%	268 days	0 days	317 days									
278	Prepare AIP for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	December 16, 2019	February 13, 2020	June 30, 2020	August 28, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	197 days									
279	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	February 14, 2020	April 13, 2020	September 30, 2020	November 28, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	229 days									
280	Prepare AIP for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	April 14, 2020	April 23, 2020	November 29, 2020	December 8, 2020	0%	0 days	0	229 days									
281	Prepare DDA for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	April 24, 2020	July 22, 2020	December 9, 2020	March 8, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	229 days									
282	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	July 23, 2020	September 20, 2020	March 9, 2021	May 7, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	229 days									
283	Prepare DDA for Underpass, Depressed Road and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	September 21, 2020	September 30, 2020	May 8, 2021	May 17, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	229 days									
284	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 1, 2020	November 29, 2020	May 18, 2021	July 16, 2021	0%	180 days	0 days	229 days									
285	AIP for Water Works - Road L12d (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	February 14, 2020	April 13, 2020	August 29, 2020	October 27, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	197 days									
286	AIP for Water Works - Road L12d (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	April 14, 2020	May 21, 2020	April 18, 2021	May 25, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	369 days									
287	DDA for Water Works - Road L12d (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	April 14, 2020	July 12, 2020	February 25, 2021	May 25, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	317 days									
288	DDA for Water Works - Road L12d (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	July 13, 2020	September 2, 2020	May 26, 2021	July 16, 2021	0%	268 days	1 day	317 days									
289	AIP for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	April 14, 2020	June 12, 2020	October 28, 2020	December 26, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	197 days									
290	AIP for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	June 13, 2020	July 20, 2020	April 18, 2021	May 25, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	309 days									
291	DDA for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	June 13, 2020	September 10, 2020	February 25, 2021	May 25, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	257 days									
292	DDA for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	September 11, 2020	November 1, 2020	May 26, 2021	July 16, 2021	0%	208 days	1 day	257 days									
293	AIP for Water Works - Remaining water works (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	June 13, 2020	August 11, 2020	December 27, 2020	February 24, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	197 days									
294	AIP for Water Works - Remaining water works (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	August 12, 2020	September 18, 2020	April 18, 2021	May 25, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	249 days									
295	DDA for Water Works - Remaining water works (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	August 12, 2020	November 9, 2020	February 25, 2021	May 25, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	197 days									
296	DDA for Water Works - Remaining water works (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	November 10, 2020	December 31, 2020	May 26, 2021	July 16, 2021	0%	148 days	1 day	197 days									
297	Pumping Stations, Box Culverts and Intake Structures	505 days	409.17 days	May 30, 2019	NA	May 30, 2019	October 15, 2020	May 30, 2019	February 10, 2022	0%	340 days		483 days									
298	Prepare AIP for Structures and ICE certification (Draft)	61 days	0 days	May 30, 2019	July 29, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 29, 2019	May 30, 2019	July 29, 2019	100%	0 days	1 day	0 days									
299	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	5 days	July 30, 2019	NA	July 30, 2019	September 27, 2019	July 30, 2019	September 15, 2021	92%	0 days	0.5 days	719 days									
300	Prepare AIP for Structures and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	September 28, 2019	October 11, 2019	September 16, 2021	September 29, 2021	0%	18 days	0 days	719 days									
301	Prepare DDA for Structures and ICE certification (Draft)	92 days	37 days	July 30, 2019	NA	July 30, 2019	October 29, 2019	July 30, 2019	May 30, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	214 days									
302	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 30, 2019	December 28, 2019	September 30, 2021	November 28, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	701 days									
303	Prepare DDA for Structures and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	December 29, 2019	January 11, 2020	November 29, 2021	December 12, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	701 days									
304	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	January 12, 2020	March 11, 2020	December 13, 2021	February 10, 2022	0%	558 days	0 days	701 days									
305	Prepare AIP for E&M and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	5 days	July 30, 2019	NA	July 30, 2019	September 27, 2019	July 30, 2019	May 30, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	246 days									
306	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	September 28, 2019	November 26, 2019	April 27, 2021	June 25, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	577 days									
307	Prepare AIP for E&M and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	November 27, 2019	December 6, 2019	June 26, 2021	July 5, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	577 days									
308	Prepare DDA for E&M and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	December 7, 2019	March 5, 2020	July 6, 2021	October 3, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	577 days									
309	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	March 6, 2020	May 4, 2020	October 4, 2021	December 2, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	577 days									
310	Prepare DDA for E&M and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	May 5, 2020	May 14, 2020	December 3, 2021	December 12, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	577 days									



ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024		
														H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2
311	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	May 15, 2020	July 13, 2020	December 13, 2021	February 10, 2022	0%	434 days	0 days	577 days		Sun September 22						
312	AIP for Box Culvert and Intake Structures (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 30, 2019	December 28, 2019	May 31, 2020	July 29, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	214 days								
313	AIP for Box Culvert and Intake Structures (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	December 29, 2019	February 4, 2020	November 13, 2021	December 20, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	685 days								
314	DDA for Box Culvert and Intake Structures (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	December 29, 2019	March 27, 2020	July 30, 2020	October 27, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	214 days								
315	DDA for Box Culvert and Intake Structures (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	March 28, 2020	May 18, 2020	December 21, 2021	February 10, 2022	0%	490 days	1 day	633 days								
316	AIP for Remaining Works (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	March 28, 2020	May 26, 2020	October 28, 2020	December 26, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	214 days								
317	AIP for Remaining Works (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	May 27, 2020	July 3, 2020	November 13, 2021	December 20, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	535 days								
318	DDA for Remaining Works (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	May 27, 2020	August 24, 2020	September 22, 2021	December 20, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	483 days								
319	DDA for Remaining Works (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	August 25, 2020	October 15, 2020	December 21, 2021	February 10, 2022	0%	340 days	1 day	483 days								
320	Elevated Landscape Deck Staircase & Associated Work	302 days	173.99 days	May 30, 2019	NA	May 30, 2019	March 26, 2020	May 30, 2019	May 5, 2020	0%	40 days		40 days								
321	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Draft)	96 days	0 days	May 30, 2019	September 2, 2019	May 30, 2019	September 2, 2019	May 30, 2019	September 2, 2019	100%	0 days	3 days	0 days								
322	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	18 days	0 days	September 3, 2019	September 20, 2019	September 3, 2019	September 20, 2019	September 3, 2019	September 20, 2019	100%	0 days	1 days	0 days								
323	Prepare AIP and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	0 days	August 29, 2019	September 11, 2019	August 29, 2019	September 11, 2019	August 29, 2019	September 11, 2019	100%	0 days	0 days	0 days								
324	Prepare DDA and ICE certification (Draft)	52 days	46.9 days	September 14, 2019	NA	September 14, 2019	November 13, 2019	September 14, 2019	December 9, 2019	10%	0 days	1 day	26 days								
325	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	November 14, 2019	January 12, 2020	December 24, 2019	February 21, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	40 days								
326	Prepare DDA for and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	January 13, 2020	January 26, 2020	February 22, 2020	March 6, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	40 days								
327	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	January 27, 2020	March 26, 2020	March 7, 2020	May 5, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	40 days								
328	Waterfront Promenade and At-grade Open Space	671 days	671 days	NA	NA	November 14, 2019	September 14, 2020	December 10, 2019	October 10, 2021	0%	0 days		26 days								
329	Prepare AIP for Observation Deck with Lift and Staircase and ICE certification (Draft)	61 days	61 days	NA	NA	November 14, 2019	January 13, 2020	December 10, 2019	February 8, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days								
330	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	January 14, 2020	March 13, 2020	March 17, 2021	May 15, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	428 days								
331	Prepare AIP for Observation Deck with Lift and Staircase and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	March 14, 2020	March 27, 2020	May 16, 2021	May 29, 2021	0%	18 days	0 days	428 days								
332	Prepare DDA for Observation Deck with Lift and Staircase and ICE certification (Draft)	92 days	92 days	NA	NA	January 14, 2020	April 14, 2020	February 9, 2020	May 10, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days								
333	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	April 15, 2020	June 13, 2020	May 30, 2021	July 28, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	410 days								
334	Prepare DDA for Observation Deck with Lift and Staircase and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	June 14, 2020	June 27, 2020	July 29, 2021	August 11, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	410 days								
335	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	June 28, 2020	August 26, 2020	August 12, 2021	October 10, 2021	0%	384 days	0 days	410 days								
336	Prepare AIP for Remaining Works at Waterfront Promenade and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	January 14, 2020	March 13, 2020	September 24, 2020	November 22, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	254 days								
337	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	March 14, 2020	May 12, 2020	December 25, 2020	February 22, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	286 days								
338	Prepare AIP for Remaining Works at Waterfront Promenade and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	May 13, 2020	May 22, 2020	February 23, 2021	March 4, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	286 days								
339	Prepare DDA for Remaining Works at Waterfront Promenade and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	May 23, 2020	August 20, 2020	March 5, 2021	June 2, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	286 days								
340	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	August 21, 2020	October 19, 2020	June 3, 2021	August 1, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	286 days								
341	Prepare DDA for Remaining Works at Waterfront Promenade and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	October 20, 2020	October 29, 2020	August 2, 2021	August 11, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	286 days								
342	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 30, 2020	December 28, 2020	August 12, 2021	October 10, 2021	0%	260 days	0 days	286 days								
343	AIP for Cladding Desing of Landscape Deck, Lifts and associated Works (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 28, 2020	December 26, 2020	November 23, 2020	January 21, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days								
344	AIP for Cladding Desing of Landscape Deck, Lifts and associated Works (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	December 27, 2020	February 2, 2021	July 13, 2021	August 19, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	198 days								
345	DDA for Cladding Desing of Landscape Deck, Lifts and associated Works (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	December 27, 2020	March 26, 2021	May 22, 2021	August 19, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	146 days								
346	DDA for Cladding Desing of Landscape Deck, Lifts and associated Works (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	March 27, 2021	May 17, 2021	August 20, 2021	October 10, 2021	0%	120 days	1 day	146 days								
347	AIP for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	December 27, 2020	February 24, 2021	January 22, 2021	March 22, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days								
348	AIP for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	February 25, 2021	April 3, 2021	July 13, 2021	August 19, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	138 days								
349	DDA for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	February 25, 2021	May 25, 2021	May 22, 2021	August 19, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	86 days								
350	DDA for Water Works - Waterfront Promenade and at grade Open Space (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	May 26, 2021	July 16, 2021	August 20, 2021	October 10, 2021	0%	60 days	1 day	86 days								
351	AIP for Balustrade and Railing of Promenade, Open Space and Associated Works (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	February 25, 2021	April 25, 2021	March 23, 2021	May 21, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days								
352	AIP for Balustrade and Railing of Promenade, Open Space and Associated Works (Final)	38 days	38 days	NA	NA	April 26, 2021	June 2, 2021	July 13, 2021	August 19, 2021	0%	52 days	0.5 days	78 days								



Title: Revised Programme- ED/2018/01 with Progress Update as of 22-Sep-19

Critical Split	Task	Manual Task	Duration-only	Baseline Milestone	Summary	External Tasks	Inactive Milestone	Baseline Summary
Critical Progress	Task Progress	Start-only	Baseline	Milestone	Manual Summary	External Milestone	Inactive Summary	
		Finish-only	Baseline Split	Summary Progress	Project Summary	Inactive Task	Deadline	

ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	2019 H1	2019 H2	2020 H1	2020 H2	2021 H1	2021 H2	2022 H1	2022 H2	2023 H1	2023 H2	2024 H1	
353	DDA for Balustrade and Railing of Promenade, Open Space and Associated Works (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	April 26, 2021	July 24, 2021	May 22, 2021	August 19, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days												
354	DDA for Balustrade and Railing of Promenade, Open Space and Associated Works (Final)	52 days	52 days	NA	NA	July 25, 2021	September 14, 2021	August 20, 2021	October 10, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days												
355	Landscaping works	457 days	457 days	NA	NA	March 29, 2020	June 28, 2021	April 24, 2020	November 15, 2022	0%	26 days		26 days												
356	Prepare AIP for Roadside Landscaping Softworks and ICE certification (Draft)	61 days	61 days	NA	NA	March 29, 2020	May 28, 2020	April 24, 2020	June 23, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days												
357	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	May 29, 2020	July 27, 2020	April 22, 2022	June 20, 2022	0%	0 days	0.5 days	693 days												
358	Prepare AIP for roadside landscaping softworks and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	July 28, 2020	August 10, 2020	June 21, 2022	July 4, 2022	0%	18 days	0 days	693 days												
359	Prepare DDA for Roadside Landscaping Softworks and ICE certification (Draft)	92 days	92 days	NA	NA	May 29, 2020	August 28, 2020	June 24, 2020	September 23, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days												
360	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	August 29, 2020	October 27, 2020	July 5, 2022	September 2, 2022	0%	0 days	0.5 days	675 days												
361	Prepare DDA for Roadside Landscaping Softworks and ICE certification (Final)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	October 28, 2020	November 10, 2020	September 3, 2022	September 16, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	675 days												
362	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	November 11, 2020	January 9, 2021	September 17, 2022	November 15, 2022	0%	587 days	0 days	675 days												
363	Prepare AIP for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Draft)	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	August 29, 2020	October 27, 2020	September 24, 2020	November 22, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	26 days												
364	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	October 28, 2020	December 26, 2020	March 17, 2022	May 15, 2022	0%	0 days	0.5 days	505 days												
365	Prepare AIP for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	December 27, 2020	January 5, 2021	May 16, 2022	May 25, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	505 days												
366	Prepare DDA for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Draft)	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	January 6, 2021	April 5, 2021	May 26, 2022	August 23, 2022	0%	0 days	1 day	505 days												
367	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	60 days	60 days	NA	NA	April 6, 2021	June 4, 2021	August 24, 2022	October 22, 2022	0%	0 days	0.5 days	505 days												
368	Prepare DDA for irrigation system for all landscaping works and ICE certification (Final)	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	June 5, 2021	June 14, 2021	October 23, 2022	November 1, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	505 days												
369	Submit & endorse by PM and Statutory Authorities/Gov. Dept	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	June 15, 2021	June 28, 2021	November 2, 2022	November 15, 2022	0%	417 days	0 days	505 days												
370	Work Stage/ Phase - Planned Completion	1394 days	1394 days	NA	NA	August 4, 2020	May 29, 2024	August 7, 2020	May 29, 2024	0%	0 days		0 days												
371	Section 1	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	March 1, 2022	March 1, 2022	March 1, 2022	March 1, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
372	Section 2	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	May 26, 2021	May 26, 2021	June 2, 2021	June 2, 2021	0%	6 days	0 days	6 days												
373	Section 3	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	October 28, 2021	October 28, 2021	November 2, 2021	November 2, 2021	0%	4 days	0 days	4 days												
374	Section 4	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	May 17, 2023	May 17, 2023	May 30, 2023	May 30, 2023	0%	10 days	0 days	10 days												
375	Section 5	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	June 28, 2021	June 28, 2021	July 5, 2021	July 5, 2021	0%	5 days	0 days	5 days												
376	Section 6	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	May 30, 2023	May 30, 2023	May 30, 2023	May 30, 2023	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
377	Section 7	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	May 29, 2024	May 29, 2024	May 29, 2024	May 29, 2024	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
378	Section 8	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	November 24, 2021	November 24, 2021	December 2, 2021	December 2, 2021	0%	7 days	0 days	7 days												
379	Section 9	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	June 25, 2021	June 25, 2021	July 5, 2021	July 5, 2021	0%	7 days	0 days	7 days												
380	Section 10	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	May 18, 2023	May 18, 2023	May 30, 2023	May 30, 2023	0%	9 days	0 days	9 days												
381	KD1	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	August 4, 2020	August 4, 2020	August 7, 2020	August 7, 2020	0%	3 days	0 days	3 days												
382	KD2	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	March 29, 2021	March 29, 2021	April 18, 2021	April 18, 2021	0%	14 days	0 days	14 days												
383	KD3	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	May 21, 2021	May 21, 2021	June 1, 2021	June 1, 2021	0%	9 days	0 days	9 days												
384	KD4	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2022	January 31, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
385	KD5	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	September 17, 2021	September 17, 2021	September 17, 2021	September 17, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
386	KD6	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	December 14, 2021	December 14, 2021	December 29, 2021	December 29, 2021	0%	11 days	0 days	11 days												
387	KD7	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	May 27, 2022	May 27, 2022	June 3, 2022	June 3, 2022	0%	5 days	0 days	5 days												
388	Construction Works	1499 days	1491.94 days	May 16, 2019	NA	May 16, 2019	May 29, 2024	May 16, 2019	May 29, 2024	0%	0 days		0 days												
389	Office Accommodation	53 days	32 days	August 8, 2019	NA	August 8, 2019	October 31, 2019	August 8, 2019	January 10, 2020	40%	58 days	1 day	58 days												
390	Procurement of Materials and Equipments	509 days	509 days	NA	NA	November 4, 2019	July 23, 2021	November 26, 2019	July 27, 2021	0%	19 days		19 days												
398	Excavation Permit	297 days	297 days	NA	NA	October 18, 2019	October 16, 2020	November 22, 2020	November 21, 2021	0%	326 days		326 days												
400	Haul Road Diversion 3m wide within Kai Tak Sport Part	152 days	152 days	NA	NA	November 1, 2019	March 31, 2020	December 30, 2023	May 29, 2024	0%	1520 d...		1520 d...												
401	Section 1	831 days	825.54 days	May 16, 2019	NA	May 16, 2019	March 1, 2022	May 16, 2019	May 29, 2024	0%	668 days		668 days												
402	Agree Interface Coordination Plan with CKR & KTSP	14 days	0 days	August 27, 2019	September 11, 2019	August 27, 2019	September 11, 2019	August 27, 2019	September 11, 2019	100%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
403	Ground Investigation	60 days	52 days	September 12, 2019	NA	September 12, 2019	November 23, 2019	September 12, 2019	January 10, 2020	0%	38 days		38 days												
404	GI Work	60 days	52 days	September 12, 2019	NA	September 12, 2019	November 23, 2019	September 12, 2019	January 10, 2020	13%	38 days	0.5 days	38 days												
405	Part 1 - Junction Modification Rd L6 & D2	80 days	80 days	NA	NA	November 22, 2021	March 1, 2022	November 22, 2021	March 1, 2022	0%	0 days		0 days												
406	Break up existing pavement and traffic island	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	November 22, 2021	December 4, 2021	November 22, 2021	December 4, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
407	Utility ducting laying (by others)	25 days	25 days	NA	NA	December 6, 2021	January 6, 2022	December 6, 2021	January 6, 2022	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days												
408	Trim formation and lay sub base	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	December 13, 2021	December 20, 2021	December 13, 2021	December 20, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
409	Lay kerb	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	December 21, 2021	January 6, 2022	December 21, 2021	January 6, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
410	Construct pedestrian street/ footpath	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	January 7, 2022	January 14, 2022	January 7, 2022	January 14, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
411	Install central median	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	January 15, 2022	January 28, 2022	January 15, 2022	January 28, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
412	Concrete infill between profile barrier	4 days	4 days	NA	NA	January 29, 2022	February 5, 2022	January 29, 2022	February 5, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
413	Road pavement	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	February 7, 2022	February 11, 2022	February 7, 2022	February 11, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days												
414	Install street furniture	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	February 12, 2022	March 1, 2022	February 12, 2022	March 1, 2022	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days												
415	Part 1 - Road D3 CH1000-1087	269 days	2																						

ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024					
														H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1
416	Allow Access between CH1000 and CH1087 for EMSD Thied District Cooling System for Associated Pipeline Laying (Assume the DCS Pipeline Lay within CH1010 and Ch1087 Area)	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	January 5, 2021	January 5, 2021	February 25, 2021	February 25, 2021	0%	26 days		51 days											
417	Between CH1000 and CH1087 Area Handover Back from EMSD third District Cooling System Contractor	0 days	0 days	NA	NA	July 30, 2021	July 30, 2021	August 24, 2021	August 24, 2021	0%	25 days		25 days											
418	Utility ducting laying (by others)	26 days	26 days	NA	NA	August 24, 2021	September 23, 2021	August 24, 2021	September 23, 2021	0%	0 days	2 days	0 days											
419	Trim road formation	3 days	3 days	NA	NA	September 24, 2021	September 27, 2021	September 24, 2021	September 27, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
420	Lay sub base	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	September 28, 2021	October 6, 2021	September 28, 2021	October 6, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
421	Lay kerb	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	October 7, 2021	October 21, 2021	October 7, 2021	October 21, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
422	Construct pedestrian street/ footpath	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	October 22, 2021	October 29, 2021	October 22, 2021	October 29, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
423	Install central median	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	October 30, 2021	November 10, 2021	October 30, 2021	November 10, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
424	Concrete infill between profile barrier	4 days	4 days	NA	NA	November 11, 2021	November 15, 2021	November 11, 2021	November 15, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
425	Road pavement	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	November 16, 2021	November 20, 2021	November 16, 2021	November 20, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
426	Install street furniture	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	November 22, 2021	November 29, 2021	February 22, 2022	March 1, 2022	0%	73 days	0 days	73 days											
427	Bridge D3 (Approach Ramp and Bridge) CH1087-1444.7	812 days	812 days	NA	NA	May 16, 2019	February 7, 2022	December 28, 2019	March 1, 2022	0%	19 days		19 days											
428	North Approach Ramp (Fronting CKR) CH1087-1189.4 - 7 bays	306 days	306 days	NA	NA	September 23, 2019	October 3, 2020	December 28, 2019	April 17, 2021	0%	79 days		79 days											
429	Procurement of Movement Joints for Bridge Works	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	January 11, 2020	April 9, 2020	March 4, 2020	June 1, 2020	0%	49 days		53 days											
430	Ground Monitoring Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	September 23, 2019	October 6, 2019	December 28, 2019	January 10, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	96 days											
431	Mobilization of plant and material	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	January 11, 2020	January 22, 2020	January 11, 2020	January 22, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
432	Foundation Construction	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	January 23, 2020	April 14, 2020	January 23, 2020	April 14, 2020	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days											
433	Drive sheetpile (~200m) Prod. Rate: 10m/d/team	20 days	20 days	NA	NA	April 15, 2020	May 10, 2020	April 18, 2020	May 13, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days											
434	Excavation ~1,876m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team (Bay 1 to 7)	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	May 11, 2020	May 24, 2020	May 14, 2020	May 27, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days											
435	Blinding layer. Prod. Rate: 2bays/day	4 days	4 days	NA	NA	May 25, 2020	May 28, 2020	May 28, 2020	June 1, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	3 days											
436	Base slab Prod. Rate: 8d/bay/team	56 days	56 days	NA	NA	May 29, 2020	August 4, 2020	June 2, 2020	March 15, 2021	0%	3 days	3 days	3 days											
437	Base slab (Bay 2 & 4) -1 team	16 days	16 days	NA	NA	May 29, 2020	June 16, 2020	June 2, 2020	June 19, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days											
438	Base slab (Bay 1 & 3) - 1 team	16 days	16 days	NA	NA	June 17, 2020	July 7, 2020	June 20, 2020	July 10, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days											
439	Base slab (Bay 5 & 7) - 1 team	16 days	16 days	NA	NA	July 8, 2020	July 25, 2020	January 25, 2021	February 11, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	166 days											
440	Base slab (Bay 6) - 1 team	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	July 27, 2020	August 4, 2020	March 6, 2021	March 15, 2021	0%	24 days	0 days	182 days											
441	Wall. Prod. Rate: 12d/bay/team	74 days	74 days	NA	NA	July 8, 2020	October 3, 2020	July 11, 2020	April 17, 2021	0%	3 days	3 days	3 days											
442	Wall (Bay 2 & 4) - 2 teams	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	July 8, 2020	July 21, 2020	July 11, 2020	July 24, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days											
443	Wall (Bay 1 & 3) 2 teams (KD1)	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	July 22, 2020	August 4, 2020	July 25, 2020	August 7, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days											
444	Wall (Bay 5 & 7) - 1 team	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	August 5, 2020	September 1, 2020	February 16, 2021	March 15, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	158 days											
445	Wall (Bay 6) - 1 team (KD2)	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	September 2, 2020	September 15, 2020	March 16, 2021	March 29, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	158 days											
446	Backfill and extract sheet pile	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	September 16, 2020	October 3, 2020	March 30, 2021	April 17, 2021	0%	144 days	0 days	158 days											
447	North Approach Ramp (Fronting KTSP) CH1087-1189.4 - 7 bays	608 days	608 days	NA	NA	October 7, 2019	October 23, 2021	April 1, 2020	February 21, 2022	0%	97 days		97 days											
448	Ground Monitoring Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	October 7, 2019	October 20, 2019	April 1, 2020	April 14, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	177 days											
449	Mobilization of plant and materials	19 days	19 days	NA	NA	April 15, 2020	May 8, 2020	April 15, 2020	May 8, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days											
450	Foundation Construction	94 days	94 days	NA	NA	May 9, 2020	August 28, 2020	May 9, 2020	August 28, 2020	0%	0 days	4 days	0 days											
451	Drive sheetpile (~200m) Prod. Rate: 10m/d/team	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	August 29, 2020	September 25, 2020	August 29, 2020	September 25, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days											
452	Excavation ~1,996m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	18 days	18 days	NA	NA	September 26, 2020	October 19, 2020	September 26, 2020	October 19, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days											
453	Blinding layer. Prod. Rate: 2bays/day	13 days	13 days	NA	NA	October 20, 2020	November 4, 2020	October 20, 2020	November 4, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
454	Base slab (Bay 1 to 7) Prod Rate: 8d/bay/team- 1 team	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	November 5, 2020	January 21, 2021	November 5, 2020	January 21, 2021	0%	0 days	3 days	0 days											
455	Wall (Bay 1 to 7) 12d/bay/team - 1 team (KD3)	95 days	95 days	NA	NA	January 22, 2021	May 21, 2021	January 22, 2021	May 21, 2021	0%	0 days	4 days	0 days											
456	Backfilling ~8,372.91m3 within approach ramp to formation level (160m3/day) considered time for SRT	53 days	53 days	NA	NA	May 22, 2021	July 24, 2021	May 22, 2021	July 24, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days											
457	Placing of precast planting channel along approach ramp	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	July 27, 2021	August 23, 2021	July 27, 2021	August 23, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days											
458	Utility ducting laying (by others)	26 days	26 days	NA	NA	July 26, 2021	August 24, 2021	July 26, 2021	August 24, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days											
459	Construct pedestrian street/ footpath	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	August 25, 2021	August 30, 2021	August 25, 2021	August 30, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
460	Install central median	6 days	6 days	NA	NA	August 31, 2021	September 6, 2021	August 31, 2021	September 6, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
461	Concrete infill between profile barrier	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	September 7, 2021	September 11, 2021	September 7, 2021	September 11, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
462	Lay sub base	4 days	4 days	NA	NA	September 13, 2021	September 16, 2021	September 13, 2021	September 16, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
463	Road pavement	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	September 17, 2021	September 23, 2021	September 17, 2021	September 23, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days											
464	Install railing on top of retaining wall & street furniture	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	September 24, 2021	October 23, 2021	January 21, 2022	February 21, 2022	0%	24 days	0.5 days	97 days											
465	Part 3G - CH1189.4 to CH1229 North Abutment	286 days	286 days	NA	NA	April 15, 2020	March 29, 2021	May 4, 2020	April 17, 2021	0%	14 days		14 days											
466	Pre-drilling Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	April 15, 2020	April 28, 2020	May 4, 2020	May 17, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	19 days											
467	Bored pile (8 numbers). Prod. Rate: 10d/pile/rig.	80 days	80 days	NA	NA	April 29, 2020	August 4, 2020	May 18, 2020	August 20, 2020	0%	0 days	2 days	14 days											
468	Pile Testing (28d curing & 14 test) - 1 full-core to be carried out	42 days	42 days	NA	NA	August 5, 2020	September 22, 2020	August 21, 2020	October 10, 2020	0%	0 days	2 days	14 days											
469	Proof-drilling Works	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	August 5, 2020	August 11, 2020	October 4, 2020	October 10, 2020	0%	42 days	0 days	60 days											
470	Pile Loading Test	16 days	16 days	NA	NA	September 23, 2020	October 8, 2020	October 11, 2020	October 26, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	18 days											
471	Drive sheetpile (~90m) Prod. Rate: 10m/d/team	9 days	9 days	NA	NA	October 9, 2020	October 19, 2020	October 27, 2020	November 5, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	14 days											
472	Excavation ~780m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	6 days	6 days	NA	NA	October 20, 2020	October 27, 2020	November 6, 2020	November 12, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	14 days											
473	Blinding layer	1 day	1 day	NA	NA	October 28, 2020	October 28, 2020	November 13, 2020	November 13, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	14 days											
474	Base Slab	20 days	20 days	NA	NA	October 29, 2020																		

ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	2019 H1	2019 H2	2020 H1	2020 H2	2021 H1	2021 H2	2022 H1	2022 H2	2023 H1	2023 H2	2024 H1
475	Wall (3.85m thk). Prod. Rate: 18d/bay/team	30 days	30 days	NA	NA	November 21, 2020	December 28, 2020	December 8, 2020	January 14, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	14 days											
476	Wall (0.5m thk). Prod. Rate: 14d/bay/team (KD2)	74 days	74 days	NA	NA	December 29, 2020	March 29, 2021	January 15, 2021	April 17, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	14 days											
477	Backfill and extract sheet pile	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	December 29, 2020	January 6, 2021	March 27, 2021	April 7, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	72 days											
478	Install bridge bearing	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	January 7, 2021	January 14, 2021	April 8, 2021	April 15, 2021	0%	61 days	0 days	72 days											
479	Part 3C - CH1229 to CH1279	573 days	573 days	NA	NA	January 11, 2020	December 14, 2021	January 20, 2020	December 29, 2021	0%	7 days	7 days	7 days											
480	Mobilization of plant and material	6 days	6 days	NA	NA	January 11, 2020	January 17, 2020	January 20, 2020	January 29, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	7 days											
481	Pre-drilling Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	March 21, 2020	April 7, 2020	May 14, 2020	May 29, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	40 days											
482	Bored pile (3 numbers) @ CH1229. Prod. Rate: 12d/pile/rig.	36 days	36 days	NA	NA	March 21, 2020	May 8, 2020	May 14, 2020	June 24, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	40 days											
483	Pile Testing (14d curing & 14 test)	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	May 9, 2020	June 10, 2020	June 26, 2020	July 29, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	40 days											
484	Proof-drilling Works	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	May 9, 2020	May 15, 2020	July 23, 2020	July 29, 2020	0%	26 days	0 days	75 days											
485	Pile Loading Test	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	June 11, 2020	June 24, 2020	July 30, 2020	August 12, 2020	0%	1 day	0 days	49 days											
486	Pile Cap @ CH1229	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	June 26, 2020	September 9, 2020	August 13, 2020	September 23, 20...	0%	12 days	12 days	12 days											
487	Drive sheetpile (~75m). Prod. Rate: 10m/day/side/team	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	June 26, 2020	July 6, 2020	August 13, 2020	August 21, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	40 days											
488	Excavation ~75m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	July 7, 2020	July 11, 2020	August 22, 2020	August 27, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	40 days											
489	Blinding layer	1 day	1 day	NA	NA	July 13, 2020	July 13, 2020	August 28, 2020	August 28, 2020	0%	28 days	0 days	40 days											
490	Pilecap structure	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	August 15, 2020	August 31, 2020	August 29, 2020	September 14, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	12 days											
491	Backfill and extract sheet pile	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	September 1, 2020	September 9, 2020	September 15, 2020	September 23, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	12 days											
492	Pier @ CH1229	48 days	48 days	NA	NA	September 10, 2020	November 7, 2020	September 24, 2020	November 21, 2020	0%	0 days	2 days	12 days											
493	Pre-drilling Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	January 18, 2020	January 31, 2020	January 30, 2020	February 12, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	12 days											
494	Bored pile (3 numbers) @ CH1269. Prod. Rate: 10d/pile/rig.	30 days	30 days	NA	NA	February 1, 2020	March 6, 2020	February 13, 2020	March 18, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	10 days											
495	Pile Testing (14d curing & 14 test)	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	March 7, 2020	April 9, 2020	April 21, 2020	May 25, 2020	0%	0 days	0.5 days	34 days											
496	Proof-drilling Works	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	March 7, 2020	March 13, 2020	May 19, 2020	May 25, 2020	0%	27 days	0 days	73 days											
497	Pile Loading Test	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	April 10, 2020	April 23, 2020	May 26, 2020	June 8, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	46 days											
498	Pile Cap @ CH1269	42 days	42 days	NA	NA	April 24, 2020	June 13, 2020	June 9, 2020	July 29, 2020	0%	37 days	37 days	37 days											
499	Drive sheetpile (~75m). Prod. Rate: 10m/day/side/team	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	April 24, 2020	May 5, 2020	June 9, 2020	June 17, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	37 days											
500	Excavation ~1677m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	11 days	11 days	NA	NA	May 6, 2020	May 18, 2020	June 18, 2020	July 2, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	37 days											
501	Blinding layer	1 day	1 day	NA	NA	May 19, 2020	May 19, 2020	July 3, 2020	July 3, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	37 days											
502	Pile Cap structure	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	May 20, 2020	June 4, 2020	July 4, 2020	July 20, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	37 days											
503	Backfill and extract sheet pile	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	June 5, 2020	June 13, 2020	July 21, 2020	July 29, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	37 days											
504	Pier @ CH1269	48 days	48 days	NA	NA	June 15, 2020	August 11, 2020	July 30, 2020	September 23, 2020	0%	25 days	0 days	37 days											
505	Bridge deck between CH1229-1269 [DB-SQ1]	116 days	116 days	NA	NA	November 9, 2020	March 30, 2021	January 22, 2021	April 15, 2021	0%	11 days	11 days	11 days											
506	Falsework erection	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	November 9, 2020	November 16, 2020	January 22, 2021	January 29, 2021	0%	50 days	0 days	61 days											
507	Structure deck	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	January 19, 2021	February 23, 2021	February 1, 2021	March 8, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days											
508	Prestressing	16 days	16 days	NA	NA	March 12, 2021	March 30, 2021	March 25, 2021	April 15, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days											
509	Median barrier, utility through, parapet	45 days	45 days	NA	NA	March 31, 2021	May 27, 2021	May 10, 2021	July 3, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	30 days											
510	Utility ducting laying (by others)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	May 28, 2021	June 12, 2021	September 25, 2021	October 12, 2021	0%	65 days	0 days	100 days											
511	Street furniture (KD6)	21 days	21 days	NA	NA	November 20, 2021	December 14, 2021	December 3, 2021	December 29, 2021	0%	0 days	2 days	11 days											
512	Bridge deck between CH1189-1229 [DB-T2-SQ2]	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	March 31, 2021	June 19, 2021	April 16, 2021	July 3, 2021	0%	11 days	11 days	11 days											
513	Falsework erection	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	March 31, 2021	April 10, 2021	April 16, 2021	April 23, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	11 days											
514	Structure deck	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	April 12, 2021	May 14, 2021	April 24, 2021	May 28, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days											
515	Prestressing	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	June 2, 2021	June 19, 2021	June 16, 2021	July 3, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days											
516	Median barrier, utility through, parapet	46 days	46 days	NA	NA	June 21, 2021	August 13, 2021	July 5, 2021	August 26, 2021	0%	0 days	2 days	11 days											
517	Utility ducting laying (by others)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	August 14, 2021	August 30, 2021	September 25, 2021	October 12, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	35 days											
518	Street furniture	21 days	21 days	NA	NA	August 31, 2021	September 24, 2021	October 13, 2021	November 6, 2021	0%	24 days	0 days	35 days											
519	Part 3D - CH1279 to CH1311	257 days	257 days	NA	NA	January 9, 2021	November 19, 2021	January 22, 2021	December 2, 2021	0%	11 days	11 days	11 days											
520	Bridge deck between CH1269-1314 [DB-SQ1]	73 days	73 days	NA	NA	January 9, 2021	April 10, 2021	January 22, 2021	April 23, 2021	0%	11 days	11 days	11 days											
521	Falsework erection	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	January 9, 2021	January 18, 2021	January 22, 2021	January 30, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	11 days											
522	Structure deck	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	January 19, 2021	February 23, 2021	February 1, 2021	March 8, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days											
523	Prestressing	23 days	23 days	NA	NA	March 12, 2021	April 10, 2021	March 25, 2021	April 23, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	11 days											
524	Median barrier, utility through, parapet	45 days	45 days	NA	NA	August 14, 2021	October 7, 2021	August 27, 2021	October 21, 2021	0%	0 days	2 days	11 days											
525	Utility ducting laying (by others)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	October 8, 2021	October 25, 2021	October 22, 2021	November 6, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days											
526	Street furniture (KD6)	22 days	22 days	NA	NA	October 26, 2021	November 19, 2021	November 8, 2021	December 2, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	11 days											
527	Part 3E - CH1311 to CH1372	407 days	407 days	NA	NA	March 7, 2020	July 22, 2021	March 19, 2020	October 23, 2021	0%	10 days	10 days	10 days											
528	Pre-drilling Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	March 7, 2020	March 20, 2020	March 19, 2020	April 1, 2020	0%	0 days	0	12 days											
529	Bored pile (5 numbers) @ CH1314. Prod. Rate: 10d/pile/rig.	50 days	50 days	NA	NA	March 21, 2020	May 25, 2																	

ID	Task Name	Duration	Remaining Duration	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Plan Start	Plan Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Physical % Complete	Free Slack	Time Risk Allowances (TRA)	Total Slack	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024				
														H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2	H1	H2
536	Blinding layer	1 day	1 day	NA	NA	July 29, 2020	July 29, 2020	August 11, 2020	August 11, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	11 days										
537	Pilecap structure	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	July 30, 2020	August 14, 2020	August 12, 2020	August 27, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days										
538	Backfill and extract sheet pile	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	August 15, 2020	August 24, 2020	August 28, 2020	September 5, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	11 days										
539	Agree Interface Coordination Plan with CKP-KTW (HY/2014/07)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	May 6, 2020	May 21, 2020	August 21, 2020	September 5, 2020	0%	79 days	0 days	90 days										
540	Allow access to CKR-KTW contractor for sheet pile wall installation. PS App.1.18 2.7(A)(c)	63 days	63 days	NA	NA	August 25, 2020	November 9, 2020	September 7, 2020	November 21, 2020	0%	0 days	3 days	11 days										
541	Pier @ CH1314	49 days	49 days	NA	NA	November 10, 2020	January 8, 2021	November 23, 2020	January 21, 2021	0%	0 days	2 days	11 days										
542	Pre-drilling Works	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	August 5, 2020	August 16, 2020	August 23, 2020	September 3, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	18 days										
543	Bore pile (3 numbers) @ CH1351. Prod. Rate: 12d/pile/rig	36 days	36 days	NA	NA	August 17, 2020	September 26, 2020	September 4, 2020	October 17, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	16 days										
544	Pile Testing (14d curing & 14 test)	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	September 28, 2020	November 2, 2020	January 2, 2021	February 3, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	77 days										
545	Proof-drilling Works	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	September 27, 2020	October 3, 2020	January 28, 2021	February 3, 2021	0%	30 days	0 days	123 days										
546	Pile Loading Test	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	November 3, 2020	November 16, 2020	February 4, 2021	February 17, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	93 days										
547	Pile Cap @ CH1351	36 days	36 days	NA	NA	November 17, 2020	December 30, 2020	February 18, 2021	March 31, 2021	0%	74 days	74 days	74 days										
548	Drive sheetpile (~75m). Prod. Rate: 10m/day/side/team	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	November 17, 2020	November 25, 2020	February 18, 2021	February 26, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	74 days										
549	Excavation ~75m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	November 26, 2020	December 1, 2020	February 27, 2021	March 4, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	74 days										
550	Blinding layer	1 day	1 day	NA	NA	December 2, 2020	December 2, 2020	March 5, 2021	March 5, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	74 days										
551	Pile Cap structure	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	December 3, 2020	December 18, 2020	March 6, 2021	March 22, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	74 days										
552	Backfill and extract sheet pile	8 days	8 days	NA	NA	December 19, 2020	December 30, 2020	March 23, 2021	March 31, 2021	0%	7 days	0 days	74 days										
553	Pier @ CH1351	48 days	48 days	NA	NA	January 9, 2021	March 9, 2021	April 1, 2021	June 1, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	67 days										
554	Bridge deck between CH1314-1351	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	March 10, 2021	May 28, 2021	June 2, 2021	August 20, 2021	0%	67 days	1 day	67 days										
555	Falsework erection	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	March 10, 2021	March 17, 2021	June 2, 2021	June 9, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	67 days										
556	Structure deck	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	March 18, 2021	April 22, 2021	June 10, 2021	July 14, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	67 days										
557	Prestressing	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	May 11, 2021	May 28, 2021	August 4, 2021	August 20, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	70 days										
558	Median barrier, utility through, parapet	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	May 29, 2021	June 26, 2021	August 26, 2021	September 23, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	74 days										
559	Utility ducting laying (by others)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	June 28, 2021	July 14, 2021	October 7, 2021	October 23, 2021	0%	81 days	0 days	84 days										
560	Street furniture	21 days	21 days	NA	NA	June 28, 2021	July 22, 2021	September 24, 2021	October 20, 2021	0%	74 days	0 days	74 days										
561	Part 1 - CH1372 to CH1386	102 days	102 days	NA	NA	July 7, 2021	November 5, 2021	July 7, 2021	November 9, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days										
562	Bridge deck between CH1351-1386	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	July 7, 2021	September 19, 2021	July 7, 2021	September 20, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days										
563	Falsework erection	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	July 7, 2021	July 14, 2021	July 7, 2021	July 14, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days										
564	Structure deck	28 days	28 days	NA	NA	July 15, 2021	August 16, 2021	July 15, 2021	August 16, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
565	Prestressing	15 days	15 days	NA	NA	September 2, 2021	September 19, 2021	September 2, 2021	September 20, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
566	Median barrier, utility through, parapet	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	September 20, 2021	October 20, 2021	September 20, 2021	October 20, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
567	Utility ducting laying (by others)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	October 21, 2021	November 5, 2021	October 25, 2021	November 9, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days										
568	Street furniture	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	October 21, 2021	November 5, 2021	October 21, 2021	November 5, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
569	Part 1 - CH1386 to CH1394 South Abutment	210 days	210 days	NA	NA	October 19, 2020	July 6, 2021	October 19, 2020	July 6, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days										
570	Pre-drilling Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	October 19, 2020	November 1, 2020	October 19, 2020	November 1, 2020	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
571	Bored pile (8 numbers) @ CH1386. Prod. Rate: 12d/pile/rig.	96 days	96 days	NA	NA	November 2, 2020	February 27, 2021	November 2, 2020	February 27, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
572	Pile Testing	30 days	30 days	NA	NA	March 1, 2021	April 7, 2021	March 1, 2021	April 7, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
573	Proof-drilling Works	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	February 28, 2021	March 6, 2021	April 1, 2021	April 7, 2021	0%	32 days	0 days	32 days										
574	Pile Loading Test	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	April 8, 2021	April 21, 2021	April 8, 2021	April 21, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
575	Drive sheetpile (~900m) Prod. Rate: 10m/d/team	9 days	9 days	NA	NA	March 1, 2021	March 10, 2021	April 12, 2021	April 21, 2021	0%	33 days	0 days	33 days										
576	Excavation ~1,344m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	9 days	9 days	NA	NA	April 22, 2021	May 3, 2021	April 22, 2021	May 3, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
577	Blinding layer	1 day	1 day	NA	NA	May 4, 2021	May 4, 2021	May 4, 2021	May 4, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days										
578	Base Slab	12 days	12 days	NA	NA	May 5, 2021	May 19, 2021	May 5, 2021	May 20, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days										
579	Wall (3.85m thk). Prod. Rate: 18d/bay/team	18 days	18 days	NA	NA	May 20, 2021	June 9, 2021	May 20, 2021	June 9, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
580	Wall (0.5m thk)	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	June 10, 2021	June 27, 2021	June 10, 2021	June 28, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
581	Install bridge bearing	7 days	7 days	NA	NA	June 28, 2021	July 6, 2021	June 28, 2021	July 6, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	0 days										
582	South Approach Ramp - CH1394-1444.7 - Total 8 bays (4 bay/side)	682 days	682 days	NA	NA	October 21, 2019	February 7, 2022	August 11, 2020	March 1, 2022	0%	19 days	19 days	19 days										
583	Ground Monitoring Works	14 days	14 days	NA	NA	October 21, 2019	November 3, 2019	August 11, 2020	August 24, 2020	0%	187 days	0 days	295 days										
584	Mobilization of plant and materials	10 days	10 days	NA	NA	May 9, 2020	May 20, 2020	August 25, 2020	September 4, 2020	0%	0 days	0 days	90 days										
585	Foundation Construction	90 days	90 days	NA	NA	May 21, 2020	September 4, 2020	September 5, 2020	December 22, 2020	0%	0 days	1 day	90 days										
586	Drive sheetpile (~240m) Prod. Rate: 10m/d/team	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	September 5, 2020	October 5, 2020	December 23, 2020	January 22, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	90 days										
587	Excavation ~2,688m3 & lateral support. Prod. Rate: 160m3/day/team	18 days	18 days	NA	NA	October 6, 2020	October 27, 2020	January 23, 2021	February 16, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	90 days										
588	Blinding layer. Prod. Rate: 2bays/day	4 days	4 days	NA	NA	October 28, 2020	October 31, 2020	February 17, 2021	February 20, 2021	0%	0 days	0 days	90 days										
589	Base Slab Prod. Rate: 8d/bay/team	64 days	64 days	NA	NA	November 2, 2020	January 18, 2021	February 22, 2021	May 11, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	90 days										
590	Wall. Prod. Rate: 12d/bay/team	96 days	96 days	NA	NA	January 19, 2021	May 18, 2021	May 12, 2021	September 3, 2021	0%	0 days	1 day	90 days										
591	Backfilling ~4,765.89m3 within approach ramp to formation level (160m3/day) considered time for SRT	30 days	30 days	NA	NA	May 20, 2021	June 24, 2021	September 4, 2021	October 11, 2021	0%	0 days	0.5 days	90 days										
592	Placing of precast planting channel along approach ramp	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	November 6, 2021	December 3, 2021	November 6, 2021	December 3, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	0 days										
593	Utility ducting laying (by others)	24 days	24 days	NA	NA	November 6, 2021	December 3, 2021	November 10, 2021	December 7, 2021	0%	0 days	1 days	3 days										
594	Construct pedestrian street/ footpath	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	December 4, 2021	December 9, 2021	December 29, 2021	January 4, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	19 days										
595	Install central median	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	December 10, 2021	December 15, 2021	January 5, 2022	January 10, 2022	0%	0 days	0 days	19 days										
596	Concrete infill between profile barrier	5 days	5 days	NA	NA	December 16, 2021	December 21, 2021	January 11, 2022	January 15, 2022</														

Appendix C – Environmental monitoring schedules

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron
Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for August 2020

August 2020

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
2	3	4	5	6 Weekly Site Inspection	7 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	8
9	10	11	12	13 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	14	15
16	17	18	19 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	20 Weekly Site Inspection	21	22
23	24	25 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	26	27 Weekly Site Inspection	28	29
30	31 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12					

NOTE:

1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Propose Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for September 2020

September 2020

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3 Weekly Site Inspection	4	5 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
6	7	8	9	10 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	11 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	12
13	14	15	16	17 Weekly Site Inspection 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	18	19
20	21	22	23 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	24 Weekly Site Inspection	25	26
27	28	29 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	30 Weekly Site Inspection			

NOTE:

1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower

AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Appendix D – Photographic records

Impact Air Quality Monitoring



Measurement setup at AM3

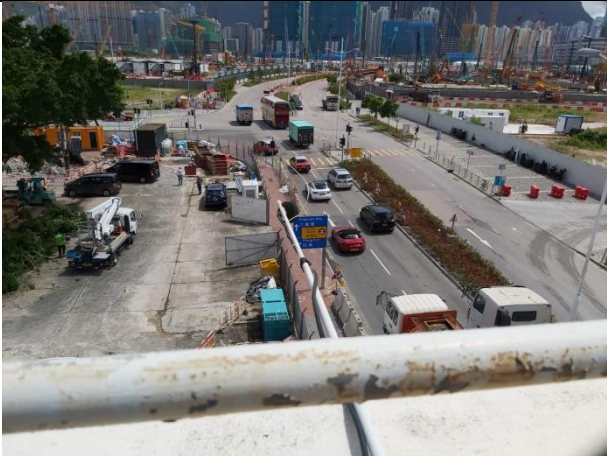


Measurement setup at AM4(A)

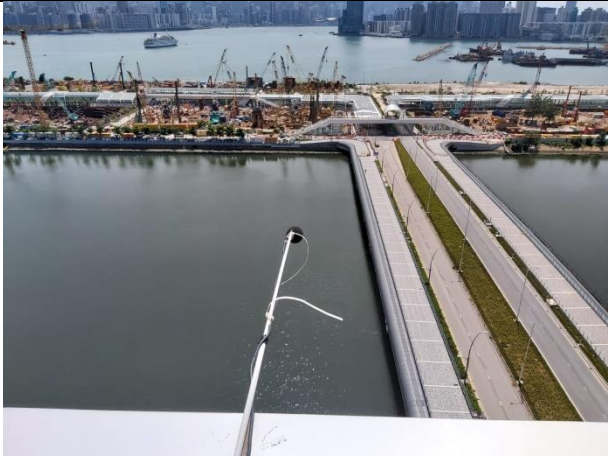


Measurement setup at AM7

Impact Noise Monitoring



Measurement setup at M11



Measurement setup at M12



Weather Station at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

**Appendix E – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality
monitoring equipment**

Catalogue of High Volume Sampler (HVS)



TSP MFC

Total Suspended Particulate, Mass Flow Controlled



MFC TSP
Ambient Air Sampler

The TE-5170 is a high volume ambient Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) air sampler featuring a mass flow controller (MFC) for accurate and consistent particulate sampling. The mass flow controller adjust the motor speed as the filter media collects particulate to maintain a constant flow rate throughout the entire sample duration. The system utilizes a stainless steel filter holder for use with standard 8" x 10" filter paper. The anodized aluminum shelter and robust electrical components allow the system to operate a continuous 24 hour sample.

ABOUT US: Tisch Environmental Inc. Tisch Environmental is the benchmark for high volume air sampling, particulate, metals, volatiles, and specialty monitoring equipment. Since the company's inception in 1953 as General Metal Works, our product line has expanded from the first high volume air sampler to include high-tech and custom samplers. Our clients are professionals from every sector of the regulatory and industrial markets.

- ✔ Meets EPA CFR, Appendix B to Part 50
- ✔ Total Suspended Particulate(TSP)
- ✔ Mass Flow Controlled
- ✔ 7-Day Mechanical Timer
- ✔ Elapsed Time Indicator
- ✔ Aluminum Outdoor Shelter
- ✔ Brush Style Motor
- ✔ Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 Hour
- ✔ Stainless Steel Filter Holder
- ✔ 36-60 CFM
- ✔ Made In USA

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com



www.tisch-env.com

Tisch Environmental
145 S. Miami Ave
Cleveland, OH 45002
513-467-9000
sales@tisch-env.com



TSP MFC

MFC TSP Ambient Air Sampler

General System Specifications

Particulate Size:Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)
EPA Designation: CFR 40 Part 50 Appendix B
Flow Controller: Mass Flow Controller
Motor Style:Brush Style Motor Assembly
Pressure Recorder:Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 hour
Timer:7 Day Mechanical
Elapsed Time Indicator:Mechanical, Hours and Tenths
Flow Range:39-60CFM, 1.09M³M-1.68M³M
Housing:Anodized Aluminum
Filter Holder:Stainless Steel, 8" x 10"
4" Recorder Charts: Box of 100
Filter Holder: 8" x 10" Stainless Steel with hold down frame

Applications

US EPA Reference Method Sampling, CFR Appendix J Part 50 Regulatory Compliance
 Institutional Studies
 Construction Sites
 Bridge and Water Tower Painting Sites
 Fence Line Monitoring
 Industrial Monitoring
 Landfill Monitoring
 Public Health Applications

Optional Equipment

TE-3000 Filter Holder Cartridge
 TE-G653 8" x 10" Glass Fiber Filter Media
 TE-33384 Motor Brush Set (110volt)
 TE-33378 Motor Brush Set (220volt)
 TE-116311 Replacement Motor (110volt)
 TE-116312 Replacement Motor (220volt)
 TE-106 Recorder Charts
 TE-160 Recorder Pen Points
 TE-5018 Gasket 8" x 10"

Available Models

TE-5170 TSP MFC, 110 Volt 60 Hertz, 8 Amps
 TE-5170X TSP MFC, 220 Volt 50 Hertz 4 Amps
 TE-5170XZ TSP MFC, 220 Volts 60 Hertz, 4 Amps

Calibration Equipment

TE-5028 -Variable Flow Calibration Kit
 TE-HVC-V Xcalibrator HiVol Calibrator

Physical Specifications

Weight: 75lbs, Shelter
Shipping Dimensions: 46"W x 23"L x 20" H, Shelter
 19"W x 19"L x 20"H, Lid
Assembled Dimensions: 28"W x 28"L x 61"H

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

www.tisch-env.com



Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2020060102 Date of calibration : 01/06/2020

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

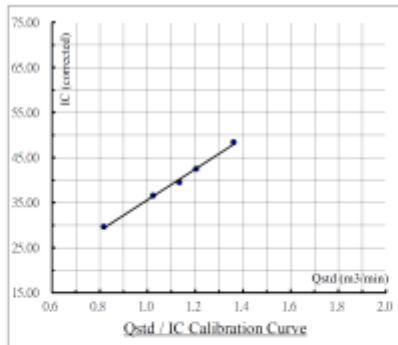
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 756.4 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 304.15 (deg K)
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03067 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.007660

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.80	1.362	49.0	48.39
13	6.10	1.205	43.0	42.46
10	5.40	1.134	40.0	39.50
7	4.40	1.024	37.0	36.54
5	2.80	0.818	30.0	29.63

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1/m [(I) (\text{Sqrt} ((P_{av} / 760) (298 / T_{av}))) - b]$	34.127	1.4709	0.9981



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / T_a)) - b]$
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / T_a))]$
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / T_a))$

Calibrated by : (Chan Kwok Ho) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)
 Name : (Chan Kwok Ho) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. DNS-HVS-CAL-04 16-01-2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2020082902 Date of calibration : 29/08/2020

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

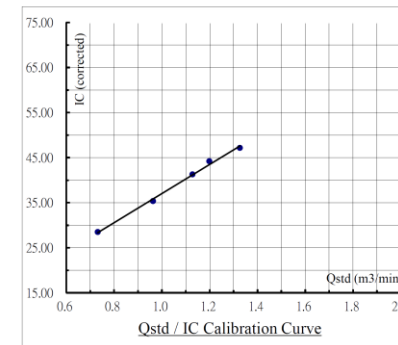
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 753.1 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 306.35 (deg K)
Qstd Slope, m = 2.04882 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.011270

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.60	1.327	48.0	47.13
13	6.20	1.199	45.0	44.18
10	5.50	1.129	42.0	41.23
7	4.00	0.964	36.0	35.34
5	2.30	0.732	29.0	28.47

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1/m [(I) (\text{Sqrt} ((P_{av} / 760) (298 / T_{av}))) - b]$	32.299	4.7040	0.9977



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / T_a)) - b]$
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / T_a))]$
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / T_a))$

Calibrated by : (Chan Kwok Ho) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)
 Name : (Chan Kwok Ho) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. DNS-HVS-CAL-04 16-01-2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2020060101 Date of calibration : 01/06/2020
 The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's
 Location : Factory cum Sheltered Workshop Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

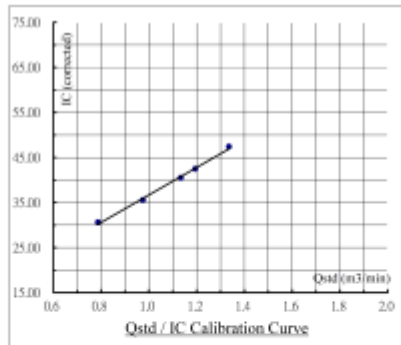
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 756.4 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 304.15 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03067 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.007660

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.50	1.336	48.0	47.40
13	6.00	1.195	43.0	42.46
10	5.40	1.134	41.0	40.49
7	4.00	0.976	36.0	35.55
5	2.60	0.788	31.0	30.61

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(1 / \text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	30.569	6.1104	0.9981



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$
 $IC (corrected) = 1 [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$

Calibrated by : (Chan Kwok Ho) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)
 Name : (Chan Kwok Ho) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL 44 16 01 2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2020082901 Date of calibration : 29/08/2020
 The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's
 Location : Factory cum Sheltered Workshop Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

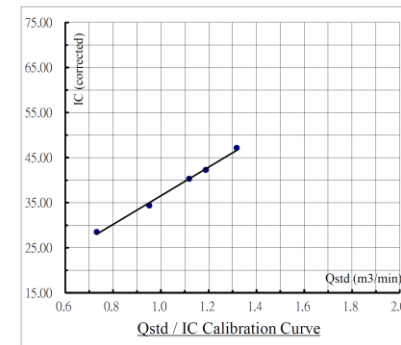
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 753.1 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 306.35 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.04882 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.011270

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.50	1.318	48.0	47.13
13	6.10	1.189	43.0	42.22
10	5.40	1.119	41.0	40.25
7	3.90	0.952	35.0	34.36
5	2.30	0.732	29.0	28.47

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(1 / \text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	31.794	4.7211	0.9977



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$
 $IC (corrected) = 1 [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$

Calibrated by : (Chan Kwok Ho) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)
 Name : (Chan Kwok Ho) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. INS-HVS-CAL 44 16 01 2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2020060103 Date of calibration : 01/06/2020

Location : Hong Kong Children's Hospital Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

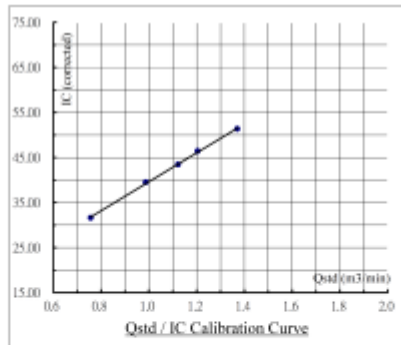
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 756.4 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 304.15 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03067 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.007660

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.90	1.371	52.0	51.35
13	6.10	1.205	47.0	46.41
10	5.30	1.123	44.0	43.45
7	4.10	0.988	40.0	39.50
5	2.40	0.757	32.0	31.60

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(I) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	32.174	7.4307	0.9995



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$

Calibrated by : (Chan Kwok Ho) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)
 Name : (Chan Kwok Ho) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. DNS-HVS-CAL-01 16 01 2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2020082903 Date of calibration : 29/08/2020

Location : Hong Kong Children's Hospital Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

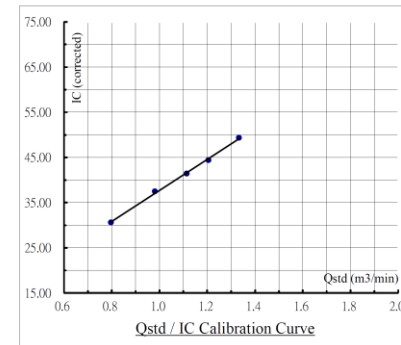
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 760.6 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 306.35 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.04882 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.011270

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.60	1.333	50.0	49.33
13	6.20	1.205	45.0	44.40
10	5.30	1.114	42.0	41.44
7	4.10	0.981	38.0	37.49
5	2.70	0.797	31.0	30.59

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / m [(I) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	34.319	3.3791	0.9990



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1/m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$

Calibrated by : (Chan Kwok Ho) Checked by : (Wong Yin Tong)
 Name : (Chan Kwok Ho) Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Form No. DNS-HVS-CAL-01 16 01 2020

Calibration Certificate for Calibrator



RECALIBRATION
DUE DATE:
July 25, 2020

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: July 25, 2019	Rootsmer S/N: 438320	Ta: 297	*K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 755.7	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 0006		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4200	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0040	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8960	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8480	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7040	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9934	0.6996	1.4125	0.9958	0.7012	0.8866
0.9893	0.9854	1.9976	0.9917	0.9877	1.2539
0.9872	1.1018	2.2334	0.9895	1.1044	1.4019
0.9860	1.1627	2.3424	0.9884	1.1655	1.4703
0.9809	1.3933	2.8251	0.9832	1.3966	1.7732
QSTD	m= 2.03067 b= -0.00766 r= 0.99992		QA	m= 1.27157 b= -0.00481 r= 0.99992	

Calculations	
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= 1/m $\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} - b \right)$	Qa= 1/m $\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
45 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009



RECALIBRATION
DUE DATE:
July 17, 2021

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: July 17, 2020	Rootsmer S/N: 438320	Ta: 296	*K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 753.4	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 0006		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4300	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0100	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9010	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8570	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7090	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9937	0.6949	1.4128	0.9958	0.6963	0.8865
0.9895	0.9797	1.9980	0.9915	0.9817	1.2536
0.9875	1.0960	2.2338	0.9895	1.0982	1.4016
0.9863	1.1509	2.3428	0.9883	1.1532	1.4700
0.9810	1.3837	2.8255	0.9830	1.3865	1.7729
QSTD	m= 2.04882 b= -0.01127 r= 0.99999		QA	m= 1.28293 b= -0.00707 r= 0.99999	

Calculations	
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= 1/m $\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} - b \right)$	Qa= 1/m $\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

Catalogue of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

The SidePak AM510 monitor's easy-to-read display shows your data as both real-time aerosol mass-concentration and 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). With its convenient data logging and long battery life, the AM510 is also ideal for extended sampling. The easy-to-use TrakPro Data Analysis Software lets you create effective graphs and reports.

User Friendly

- + Small, lightweight and quiet to maximize worker acceptance
- + Rugged design with secure belt clip
- + Easy-to-understand user interface with only four keys
- + Lockable keypad prevents tampering while sampling
- + User-adjustable sample flow rate
- + Define, label and store multiple calibration constants
- + Easy-to-read LCD display
- + Convenient, threaded tripod socket accommodates area sampling

Advanced Features

- + Smart Battery Management System provides precise run time information, maximizes battery capacity and speeds charging
- + Integrated pump allows use of size-selective aerosol inlet conditioners
- + Built-in impactors let you choose "none," 1.0, 2.5 or 10-micron cut off
- + 10-mm Dorr-Oliver cyclone for respirable sampling
- + Display shows real-time concentrations (mg/m³) and "on-the-fly" TWA as you data log
- + Display statistics: max, min and average readings, elapsed time and 8-hour TWA

Quick and Easy Reports

- + Convenient preprogramming for occupational exposure sampling
- + Data log for long periods and store multiple tests
- + Analyze data, print graphs and create reports with TrakPro Data Analysis Software
- + USB port lets you conveniently connect to your computer

Power to Spare

- + Long-lasting NiMH rechargeable battery packs eliminate "memory" issues
- + Choice of rechargeable NiMH smart battery packs or AA-cell pack

Model AM510

SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor

Sensitivity

Sensor Type	90° light scattering, 670 nm laser diode
Aerosol Concentration Range	0.001 to 20 mg/m ³ (calibrated to respirable fraction of ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust)
Particle Size Range	0.1 to 10 micrometer (µm)
Minimum Resolution	0.001 mg/m ³
Zero stability	±0.001 mg/m ³ over 24 hours using 10-second time-constant
Temperature Coefficient	Approximately +0.0005 mg/m ³ per °C (for variations from temperature at which instrument was last zeroed)

Flow Rate

Range	User-adjustable, 0.7 to 1.8 liters/min (L/min)
-------	--

Temperature Range

Operating Range	32 to 120°F (0 to 50°C)
Storage Range	-4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)

Operational Humidity

0 to 95% RH, non-condensing

Time Constant (LCD display)

Range	User-adjustable, 1 to 60 seconds
-------	----------------------------------

Data Logging

Data Points	Approx. 31,000
Logging Interval	User-adjustable, 1 second to 1 hour

User-Select Calibration Factors

Factory Setting	1.0 (non-adjustable)
User-defined Settings	3, with user-defined labels
Range	0.1 to 10.0, user-adjustable

Physical

External Dimensions	4.2 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (106 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery 5.1 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (130 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801708, 801722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery 16 oz (0.46 kg) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery 19 oz (0.54 kg) with 801708, 01722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
Weight	2 line x 12 character LCD
Display	1/4"-20 female thread
Tripod Socket	

Power Supply/Charger (P/N 2613210)

Input Voltage Range	100 to 240 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz
Output Voltage	9 VDC @ 1.0 A

Maintenance

Factory Clean/Calibrate	Recommended annually
User Zero Calibration	Before each use
User Flow Calibration	As needed

Communications Interface

Type	USB 1.1
Connector, Instrument	USB Mini-B (socket)

Minimum Computer Requirements for TrakPro™ Data Analysis Software

Communications Port	Universal Serial Bus (USB) v 1.1 or higher
Operating System	Microsoft Windows® XP, or 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) operating systems

Battery Performance

Battery Options	Charge Time (hrs)*	Intrinsic Safety Rating	Run Time (hrs @ 1.7 L/min)
1600 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801723)	3.0	No	7.1
1650 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8V (P/N 801724, 801729 or 801743)	3.5	CSA**	7.5
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801722 or 801728)	5.5	No	12.0
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801735)	5.5	No	12.0
6-Cell AA-size Alkaline Pack*** (P/N 801708 or 801736 with six user-supplied AA cells)	N/A	No	22.5

*Of a fully depleted battery
**All dust plugs and dust gaskets must be installed.
***Using Energizer AA-size, E91 alkaline batteries.

Battery Level Indicator

The Smart Battery Management System™ technology utilizes a built-in "gauge" in the SidePak™ battery packs. The gauge monitors battery capacity and calculates run time information by dividing capacity of the battery (mAh) by the instantaneous current consumed by the instrument (mA). This calculation is correct for current operating conditions and can change due to current (mA) consumption or changes in battery capacity.



Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TESTING
TSI Incorporated, 500 Cardigan Road, Shoreview, MN 55126 USA
 Tel: 1-800-874-2811 1-651-490-2811 Fax: 1-651-490-3824 http://www.tsi.com

Environment Conditions		Model	AM510
Temperature	73.70 (23.2) °F (°C)	Serial Number	11208032
Relative Humidity	25.0 %RH		
Barometric Pressure	29.20 (988.8) inHg (hPa)		

As Left In Tolerance
 As Found Out of Tolerance

Concentration Linearity Plot

System ID: DT1101-02

CONCENTRATION								Unit: mg/m ³
#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	
1	1.742	1.689	1.568-1.916	3	0.069	0.068	0.048-0.090	
2	0.252	0.239	0.214-0.290	4	14.934	14.818	13.441-16.427	

TSI Incorporated does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by TSI and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications. There is no NIST standard for optical mass measurements. Calibration of this instrument performed by TSI has been done using emery oil and has been nominally adjusted to respirable mass per standard ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust (Arizona dust). Our calibration ratio is greater than 4:1

Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due	Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due
DC Voltage	E003314	01-15-20	01-31-21	DC Voltage	E003315	01-15-20	01-31-21
Photometer	E005612	02-25-20	08-31-20	Microbalance	M001324	10-03-18	10-31-20
Pressure	E003511	10-04-19	10-31-20	Flowmeter	E005140	01-09-20	01-31-21

May 6, 2020
 Calibrated _____ Date _____

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. AS0200201-3 Report Issue Date 27/01/2020
 Date of performance check 20/01/2020

Objective:

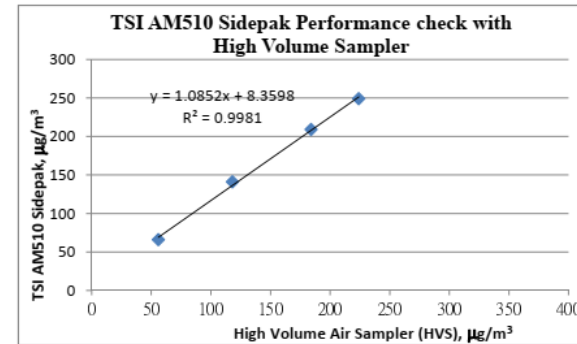
A dust meter, TSI AM510 Sidepak, and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11208032
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	GS2310	10346


Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	66	141	209	249
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	56	118	184	224



Tested by: Name: (Chan Kwok Ho)
 Checked by: Name: (Wong Yin Tong)

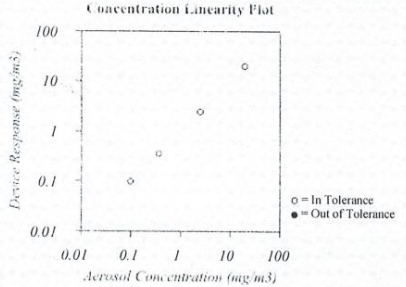
Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TESTING
 TSI Incorporated, 500 Cardigan Road, Shoreview, MN 55126 USA
 Tel: 1-800-874-2811 1-651-490-2811 Fax: 1-651-490-3824 http://www.tsi.com

Environment Conditions		Model	AM510
Temperature	74.13 (23.4) °F (°C)	Serial Number	11506014
Relative Humidity	23.6 %RH		
Barometric Pressure	29.22 (989.5) inHg (hPa)		

As Left In Tolerance
 As Found Out of Tolerance



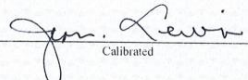
System ID: DTH101-02

CONCENTRATION						
#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	#	STANDARD	MEASURED
1	2.409	2.413	2.168-2.650	3	0.098	0.097
2	0.358	0.356	6.304-0.412	4	19.085	19.713

Unit: mg/m³

TSI Incorporated does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by TSI and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications. There is no NIST standard for optical mass measurements. Calibration of this instrument performed by TSI has been done using amey oil and has been nominally adjusted to respirable mass per standard ISO 12103-1. All test dust (Arizona dust). Our calibration ratio is greater than 4:1

Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due	Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due
DC Voltage	E003314	01-15-20	01-31-21	DC Voltage	E003315	01-15-20	01-31-21
Photometer	E005612	08-29-19	02-29-20	Microbalance	M001324	10-03-18	10-31-20
Pressure	E003511	10-04-19	10-31-20	Flowmeter	E003769	04-03-19	04-30-20


 Calibrated

January 29, 2020
 Date

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. : AS0200201-2 Report Issue Date: 27/01/2020
 Date of performance check : 20/01/2020

Objective:

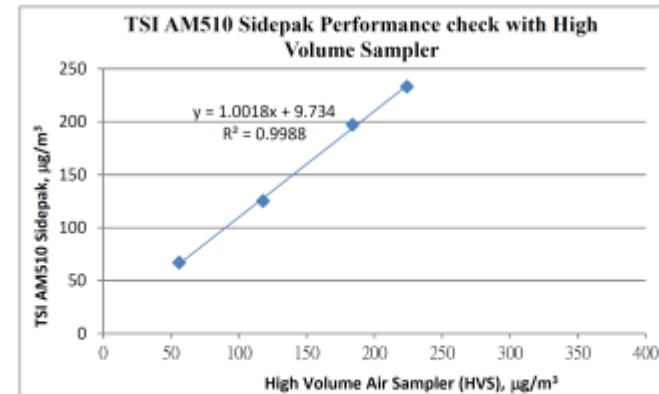
A dust meter, TSI AM510 Sidepak, and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11506014
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	GS2310	10346

Results:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	67	125	197	233
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	56	118	184	224




Tested by :

Name : (Chan Kwok Ho)

Checked by :

Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

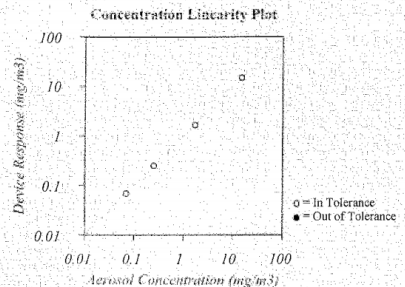


CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION AND TESTING

TSI Incorporated, 500 Cardigan Road, Shoreview, MN 55126 USA
Tel: 1-800-874-2811 1-651-490-2811 Fax: 1-651-490-3824 http://www.tsi.com

Environment Conditions		Model	AM510
Temperature	74.6 (23.7) °F (°C)	Serial Number	11404005
Relative Humidity	26 %RH		
Barometric Pressure	28.86 (977.3) inHg (hPa)		

As Left In Tolerance
 As Found Out of Tolerance

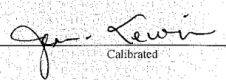


System ID: D71101-02

CONCENTRATION				Unit: mg/m ³			
#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE	#	STANDARD	MEASURED	ALLOWABLE RANGE
1	0.711	1.645	1.540-1.882	3	0.070	0.067	0.049-0.091
2	0.248	0.243	0.211-0.285	4	14.948	14.680	13.453-16.443

TSI Incorporated does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by TSI and the customer and with all published specifications. All performance and acceptance tests required under this contract were successfully conducted according to required specifications. There is no NIST standard for optical mass measurements. Calibration of this instrument performed by TSI has been done using emery oil and has been nominally adjusted to respirable mass per standard ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust (Arizona dust). Our calibration ratio is greater than 4:1.

Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due	Measurement Variable	System ID	Last Cal.	Cal. Due
DC Voltage	E003314	02-25-19	02-29-20	DC Voltage	E003315	02-25-19	02-29-20
Photometer	E005612	08-29-19	02-29-20	Microbalance	M001324	10-03-18	10-31-20
Pressure	E003511	10-04-19	10-31-20	Flowmeter	E003769	04-03-19	04-30-20


 Chan Kwok Ho
 Calibrated

December 5, 2019
 Date

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. : AS0200201-1 Report Issue Date: 29/01/2020
 Date of performance check : 20/01/2020

Objective:

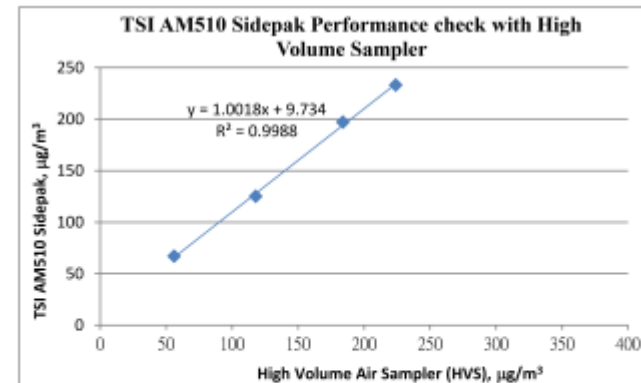
A dust meter, TSI AM510 Sidepak, and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11404005
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	GS2310	10346

Results:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	67	125	197	233
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	56	118	184	224



Tested by : 
 Name : (Chan Kwok Ho)

Checked by : 
 Name : (Wong Yin Tong)

Catalogue of Weather Station

Cabled Vantage Pro2™ & Vantage Pro2 Plus™ Stations



**6152C
6162C**
Vantage Pro2™

The Vantage Pro2™ (# 6152C) and Vantage Pro2™ Plus (# 6162C) cabled weather stations include two components: the Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS) and the console. The ISS contains the sensor interface module (SIM), rain collector, an anemometer, and a passive radiation shield. The Vantage Pro2 console provides the user interface, data display, and calculations. The Vantage Pro2 Plus weather station includes two additional sensors that are optional on the Vantage Pro2 and purchased separately: the UV Sensor and the Solar Radiation Sensor. The console and ISS are powered by an AC-power adapter connected to the console. Batteries can be installed in the console to provide a backup power supply. Use WeatherLink® to let your weather station interface with a computer, log data, and upload weather information to the Internet. The 6152C and 6162C models rely on passive shielding to reduce solar-radiation induced temperature errors in the outside temperature sensor readings.

Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS)

Operating Temperature	-40° to +150°F (-40° to +65°C)
Non-operating Temperature	-40° to +158°F (-40° to +70°C)
Current Draw	5 mA (average) at 4 to 6 VDC for ISS only. 10 mA average for both console and ISS
Connectors, Sensor	Modular RJ-11
Cable Type	4-conductor, 26 AWG
Cable Length, Anemometer	40' (12 m) (included); 240' (73 m) (maximum recommended)

Note: Maximum displayable wind decreases as the length of cable increases. At 140' (42 m) of cable, the maximum wind speed displayed is 135 mph (60 m/s); at 240' (73 m), the maximum wind speed displayed is 100 mph (34 m/s).

Wind Speed Sensor	Solid state magnetic sensor
Wind Direction Sensor	Wind vane with potentiometer
Rain Collector Type	Tipping bucket, 0.01" per tip (0.2 mm with metric rain adapter), 33.2 in ² (214 cm ²) collection area
Temperature Sensor Type	PN Junction Silicon Diode
Relative Humidity Sensor Type	Film capacitor element
Housing Material	UV-resistant ABS, polypropylene
Sensor Inputs	
RF Filtering	RC low-pass filter on each signal line

ISS Dimensions(not including anemometer or bird spikes):

Vantage Pro2 with Standard Rad Shield	14.0" x 9.4" x 14.5" (356 mm x 239 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	20.8" x 9.4" x 16.0" (528 mm x 239 mm x 406 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Standard Rad Shield	14.3" x 9.7" x 14.5" (363 mm x 246 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	21.1" x 9.7" x 16.0" (536 mm x 246 mm x 406 mm)

DAVIS **® Davis Instruments** 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778 USA
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 670-0589 • sales@davisinstruments.com • www.davisinstruments.com

DS6152C, 6162C Rev. W 12/7/18
1

7
Vantage Pro2™

Ultra Violet (UV) Radiation Index (requires UV sensor)

Resolution and Units	0.1 Index
Range	0 to 16 Index
Accuracy	±5% of full scale (Reference: Yankee UVB-1 at UV index 10 (Extremely High))
Cosine Response	±4% FS (0° to 90° zenith angle)
Update Interval	50 seconds to 1 minute (5 minutes when dark)
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading and Hourly Average; Daily, Monthly High
Historical Graph Data	Hourly Average, Daily, Monthly Highs
Alarm	High Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind

Wind Chill (Calculated)	
Resolution and Units	1°F or 1°C (user-selectable); °C is converted from °F and rounded to the nearest 1°C
Range	-110° to +135°F (-79° to +57°C)
Accuracy	±2°F (±1°C) (typical)
Update Interval	10 to 12 seconds
Source	United States National Weather Service (NWS)/NOAA
Equation Used	Osczevski (1995) (adopted by US NWS in 2001)
Variables Used	Instant Outside Temperature and 10-min. Avg. Wind Speed
Current Display Data	Instant Calculation
Current Graph Data	Instant Calculation; Hourly, Daily and Monthly Low
Historical Graph Data	Hourly, Daily and Monthly Lows
Alarm	Low Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind Direction

Range	1 - 360°
Display Resolution	16 points (22.5°) on compass rose, 1° in numeric display
Accuracy	±3°
Update Interval	2.5 to 3 seconds
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading (user adjustable); 10-min. Dominant; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominant
Historical Graph Data	Past 6 10-min. Dominants on compass rose only; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominants

Wind Speed

Resolution and Units	1 mph, 1 km/h, 0.4 m/s, or 1 knot (user-selectable) Measured in mph; other units are converted from mph and rounded to nearest 1 km/hr, 0.1 m/s, or 1 knot.
Range	0 to 200 mph, 0 to 173 knots, 0 to 89 m/s, 0 to 322 km/h
Update Interval	Instant Reading: 2.5 to 3 seconds, 10-minute Average: 1 minute
Accuracy	±2 mph (2 kts, 3.2 km/h, 0.9 m/s) or ±5%, whichever is greater
Maximum Cable Length	540' (165 m) (Note that maximum wind speed reading decreases as length of cable from anemometer to ISS increases.)
Current Display Data	Instant
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading; 10-minute and Hourly Average; Hourly High; Daily, Monthly and Yearly High with Direction of High
Historical Graph Data	10-min. and Hourly Averages; Hourly Highs; Daily, Monthly and Yearly Highs with Direction of Highs
Alarms	High Thresholds from Instant Reading and 10-minute Average

Calibration Certificate of Weather Station



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No.: CC0202006

1. Description

Calibration item :	a) Temperature b) Relative humidity c) Wind speed d) Wind direction e) Atmospheric pressure
Equipment description :	Weather Station
Manufacturer :	Davis Vantage Pro 2
Type / Model No. :	6312CEU
Serial No. :	AY170606003
Assigned equipment no. :	N/A
Adjustment :	N/A
Remark :	Received with good condition

2. Customer information

Customer :	Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address :	33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.
Date of receipt :	26 June 2020

3. Date of performance of the calibration

Date of calibration :	29 June 2020
-----------------------	--------------

Approved Signatory:
Warren Yeung *Warren Yeung*

Company Chop:
Certificate issue date: 30 June 2020



- The certificate shall not reproduced except in full without the written approval of CAL LAB LTD
- The certificate is issued subject to the latest Term and Condition, available accessible at our web site

Cal Lab Limited
Address: Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 She Tsui Road, Tuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852)25680106 Fax: (852)30116194 Email: info@calab.com.hk Website: calab.com.hk



4. Result of Calibration

a) Temperature

Reference reading ; °C	Reading ; °C	Error of indication ; °C
15.0	15	0.0
25.0	25	0.0
35.0	35	0.0

Estimated expanded uncertainty: 0.6 °C

Technical Requirement: N/A

b) Relative Humidity

Temperature setting of humidity chamber : 23 °C

Reference reading ; % RH	Reading ; % RH	Error of indication ; % RH
40.0	40	0.0
60.0	61	1.0
80.0	81	1.0

Estimated expanded uncertainty: 2.5 %RH

Technical Requirement: N/A

c) Wind Speed

Reference reading ; m/s	Measured reading ; m/s	Error of indication ; %
0.0	0.0	N/A
5.0	4.8	-4.0
10.0	9.9	-1.0
15.0	14.8	-1.3

Estimated expanded uncertainty: 0.5 m/s

Technical Requirement: +/-5% or 1 m/s

- The certificate shall not reproduced except in full without the written approval of CAL LAB LTD
- The certificate is issued subject to the latest Term and Condition, available accessible at our web site

Cal Lab Limited
Address: Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 She Tsui Road, Tuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852)25680106 Fax: (852)30116194 Email: info@calab.com.hk Website: calab.com.hk

Calibration Certificate of Weather Station



d) Wind direction

Reference reading	Measured reading	Error of indication
0°	0°	0°
45°	45°	0°
90°	90°	0°
135°	135°	0°
180°	180°	0°
225°	225°	0°
270°	270°	0°
315°	315°	0°

Estimated expanded uncertainty: 5° Technical Requirement: N/A

Note: The arrow head was adjusted to the magnetic north before performing calibration.

e) Atmospheric pressure

Reference reading (hPa)	Measured reading (hPa)	Error of indication (hPa)
950.0	950.9	0.9
1000.0	1000.8	0.8
1050.0	1051.8	0.8

Estimated expanded uncertainty: 2.0 % Technical Requirement: N/A

1. The certificate shall not reproduced except in full without the written approval of CAL LAB LTD
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Term and Condition, available accessible at our web site

Page 3 of 4
cc0202006

Cal Lab Limited
Address: Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road, Tuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852)25680106 Fax: (852)30116194 Email: info@callab.com.hk Website: callab.com.hk



5. Reference method for calibration

Temperature	JIF 1183-2007
Relative humidity	JIG 1076-2001
Wind Speed	SOP-251
Wind Direction	SOP-252
Atmospheric pressure	JIG 875-2015

6. Environment condition of calibration

Temperature ; °C	23.4 °C
Relative humidity ; %RH	50 %RH

7. Reference equipment used in the calibration

Item	Model	Serial No.	Expiry date	Traceable to
Platinum resistance thermometer	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	4 Mar 2022	SMQ
Humidity sensor	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	4 Mar 2022	SMQ
Reference barometer	BY-2003P	E0160521	18 Feb 2021	SMQ
Reference anemometer	405-V1	41543692	1 Jan 2021	SMQ

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimate to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
- Note2: The standard [i] and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
- Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
- Note4: The result shown in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Calibrated by: *W. King* Date: 30 June 2020

Checked by: *Lawrence Yung* Date: 30 June 2020

*** End of Certificate ***

CT-0ND-02

1. The certificate shall not reproduced except in full without the written approval of CAL LAB LTD
2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Term and Condition, available accessible at our web site

Page 4 of 4
cc0202006

Cal Lab Limited
Address: Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road, Tuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852)25680106 Fax: (852)30116194 Email: info@callab.com.hk Website: callab.com.hk

Appendix F – Weather information

General Information

Date	Absolute Daily Min Temperature (°C)	Absolute Daily Max Temperature (°C)	Total Rainfall (mm)
01/08/2020	25.9	29.4	28.3
02/08/2020	26.2	29.4	25.6
03/08/2020	25.7	27.8	46.9
04/08/2020	26.1	30.1	4.7
05/08/2020	24.9	31.9	53.3
06/08/2020	25.2	33.5	1.7
07/08/2020	27.6	33.9	0.2
08/08/2020	28.4	34.4	0
09/08/2020	27.8	33.4	0
10/08/2020	28.3	33	0
11/08/2020	29	32.2	0.6
12/08/2020	26.6	29.5	29.4
13/08/2020	26	31.2	16.5
14/08/2020	26.2	33.4	9.3
15/08/2020	27.9	33	0
16/08/2020	26.8	33.8	Trace
17/08/2020	26.4	31.4	16.6
18/08/2020	25.6	29.9	52.7
19/08/2020	24.9	27.9	119.5
20/08/2020	27.2	32.2	Trace
21/08/2020	27.6	33.5	0
22/08/2020	27.2	33.3	0
23/08/2020	27.5	33.8	0
24/08/2020	27.9	33.4	0
25/08/2020	28.6	33.8	1.1
26/08/2020	26.5	32.7	12.3
27/08/2020	26.4	31	3.1
28/08/2020	25	34.2	22.6
29/08/2020	27.8	33.2	3.2
30/08/2020	28	32.4	0.6
31/08/2020	28.2	34.3	0.2

NOTE1: The above weather information was obtained from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory.

NOTE2: Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

<https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2020&m=8>

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/08/2020	0:00	0.4	270	02/08/2020	0:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	0:00	0.9	45	04/08/2020	0:00	0.9	67.5
01/08/2020	1:00	0.4	112.5	02/08/2020	1:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	1:00	0.9	45	04/08/2020	1:00	1.3	90
01/08/2020	2:00	0.4	112.5	02/08/2020	2:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	2:00	0.4	67.5	04/08/2020	2:00	0.4	90
01/08/2020	3:00	0.4	112.5	02/08/2020	3:00	0.4	225	03/08/2020	3:00	0.4	67.5	04/08/2020	3:00	1.3	45
01/08/2020	4:00	0.4	135	02/08/2020	4:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	4:00	0.4	67.5	04/08/2020	4:00	1.3	67.5
01/08/2020	5:00	0.4	135	02/08/2020	5:00	0.4	225	03/08/2020	5:00	0.4	45	04/08/2020	5:00	0.9	67.5
01/08/2020	6:00	0.9	112.5	02/08/2020	6:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	6:00	0.4	45	04/08/2020	6:00	1.3	45
01/08/2020	7:00	0.9	112.5	02/08/2020	7:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	7:00	0.9	67.5	04/08/2020	7:00	1.3	45
01/08/2020	8:00	1.3	112.5	02/08/2020	8:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	8:00	0.9	90	04/08/2020	8:00	1.3	45
01/08/2020	9:00	1.8	112.5	02/08/2020	9:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	9:00	0.4	90	04/08/2020	9:00	0.9	247.5
01/08/2020	10:00	1.8	112.5	02/08/2020	10:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	10:00	0.4	157.5	04/08/2020	10:00	0.9	247.5
01/08/2020	11:00	0.9	135	02/08/2020	11:00	0.4	247.5	03/08/2020	11:00	0.9	112.5	04/08/2020	11:00	0.9	247.5
01/08/2020	12:00	0.9	90	02/08/2020	12:00	0.9	225	03/08/2020	12:00	0.4	112.5	04/08/2020	12:00	0.4	247.5
01/08/2020	13:00	1.3	90	02/08/2020	13:00	0.9	202.5	03/08/2020	13:00	0.4	90	04/08/2020	13:00	0.4	90
01/08/2020	14:00	0.9	247.5	02/08/2020	14:00	0.9	180	03/08/2020	14:00	0.4	112.5	04/08/2020	14:00	0.4	112.5
01/08/2020	15:00	0.9	247.5	02/08/2020	15:00	0.9	225	03/08/2020	15:00	0.9	135	04/08/2020	15:00	1.3	90
01/08/2020	16:00	1.3	270	02/08/2020	16:00	0.4	202.5	03/08/2020	16:00	1.3	157.5	04/08/2020	16:00	1.8	112.5
01/08/2020	17:00	0.9	225	02/08/2020	17:00	0.4	157.5	03/08/2020	17:00	1.3	112.5	04/08/2020	17:00	0.9	112.5
01/08/2020	18:00	0.9	247.5	02/08/2020	18:00	0.9	225	03/08/2020	18:00	1.3	112.5	04/08/2020	18:00	0.9	112.5
01/08/2020	19:00	0.9	315	02/08/2020	19:00	1.3	247.5	03/08/2020	19:00	1.3	157.5	04/08/2020	19:00	1.3	112.5
01/08/2020	20:00	0.9	135	02/08/2020	20:00	1.3	247.5	03/08/2020	20:00	1.3	135	04/08/2020	20:00	1.3	112.5
01/08/2020	21:00	0.9	112.5	02/08/2020	21:00	0.9	270	03/08/2020	21:00	0.4	90	04/08/2020	21:00	1.3	112.5
01/08/2020	22:00	1.3	90	02/08/2020	22:00	0.9	90	03/08/2020	22:00	0.4	112.5	04/08/2020	22:00	0.4	112.5
01/08/2020	23:00	1.8	135	02/08/2020	23:00	0.9	135	03/08/2020	23:00	0.4	112.5	04/08/2020	23:00	0	67.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/08/2020	0:00	0.9	112.5	06/08/2020	0:00	0.4	112.5	07/08/2020	0:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	0:00	1.3	112.5
05/08/2020	1:00	0.9	112.5	06/08/2020	1:00	0	22.5	07/08/2020	1:00	1.3	112.5	08/08/2020	1:00	1.3	112.5
05/08/2020	2:00	1.3	90	06/08/2020	2:00	0	22.5	07/08/2020	2:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	2:00	1.3	90
05/08/2020	3:00	0.9	90	06/08/2020	3:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	3:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	3:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	4:00	0.9	90	06/08/2020	4:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	4:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	4:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	5:00	1.3	112.5	06/08/2020	5:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	5:00	0.4	0	08/08/2020	5:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	6:00	1.8	90	06/08/2020	6:00	0.9	67.5	07/08/2020	6:00	0.4	135	08/08/2020	6:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	7:00	0.9	135	06/08/2020	7:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	7:00	0.4	112.5	08/08/2020	7:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	8:00	1.8	90	06/08/2020	8:00	0.4	112.5	07/08/2020	8:00	0.4	112.5	08/08/2020	8:00	0.4	112.5
05/08/2020	9:00	1.8	90	06/08/2020	9:00	1.8	90	07/08/2020	9:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	9:00	0.4	90
05/08/2020	10:00	2.7	112.5	06/08/2020	10:00	0.4	112.5	07/08/2020	10:00	1.8	90	08/08/2020	10:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	11:00	2.7	135	06/08/2020	11:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	11:00	1.3	112.5	08/08/2020	11:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	12:00	2.2	112.5	06/08/2020	12:00	1.3	112.5	07/08/2020	12:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	12:00	1.3	112.5
05/08/2020	13:00	2.2	112.5	06/08/2020	13:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	13:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	13:00	1.3	112.5
05/08/2020	14:00	2.7	90	06/08/2020	14:00	0.9	90	07/08/2020	14:00	0.9	90	08/08/2020	14:00	2.2	112.5
05/08/2020	15:00	2.7	112.5	06/08/2020	15:00	1.3	90	07/08/2020	15:00	1.3	112.5	08/08/2020	15:00	1.8	90
05/08/2020	16:00	2.2	112.5	06/08/2020	16:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	16:00	1.3	112.5	08/08/2020	16:00	2.2	90
05/08/2020	17:00	2.2	112.5	06/08/2020	17:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	17:00	1.3	112.5	08/08/2020	17:00	1.3	90
05/08/2020	18:00	1.8	247.5	06/08/2020	18:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	18:00	0.4	112.5	08/08/2020	18:00	2.2	112.5
05/08/2020	19:00	0.9	135	06/08/2020	19:00	0.9	135	07/08/2020	19:00	0.4	112.5	08/08/2020	19:00	1.3	90
05/08/2020	20:00	0.9	67.5	06/08/2020	20:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	20:00	1.3	135	08/08/2020	20:00	1.3	112.5
05/08/2020	21:00	0.4	202.5	06/08/2020	21:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	21:00	1.3	90	08/08/2020	21:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	22:00	0.4	270	06/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5
05/08/2020	23:00	0.4	90	06/08/2020	23:00	0.9	112.5	07/08/2020	23:00	0.9	112.5	08/08/2020	23:00	0.9	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
09/08/2020	0:00	1.3	112.5	10/08/2020	0:00	0.4	90	11/08/2020	0:00	0.4	112.5	12/08/2020	0:00	1.8	112.5
09/08/2020	1:00	0.9	112.5	10/08/2020	1:00	0.4	67.5	11/08/2020	1:00	0.4	112.5	12/08/2020	1:00	1.8	90
09/08/2020	2:00	0.4	112.5	10/08/2020	2:00	0.4	180	11/08/2020	2:00	0.4	112.5	12/08/2020	2:00	1.8	90
09/08/2020	3:00	0	157.5	10/08/2020	3:00	0.4	112.5	11/08/2020	3:00	0.4	112.5	12/08/2020	3:00	1.8	112.5
09/08/2020	4:00	0.4	112.5	10/08/2020	4:00	0.4	112.5	11/08/2020	4:00	0.9	67.5	12/08/2020	4:00	1.3	112.5
09/08/2020	5:00	0	112.5	10/08/2020	5:00	0	112.5	11/08/2020	5:00	0.9	67.5	12/08/2020	5:00	1.8	45
09/08/2020	6:00	0	112.5	10/08/2020	6:00	0.4	90	11/08/2020	6:00	0.4	112.5	12/08/2020	6:00	0.4	180
09/08/2020	7:00	0	112.5	10/08/2020	7:00	0.4	225	11/08/2020	7:00	0.4	112.5	12/08/2020	7:00	0.4	157.5
09/08/2020	8:00	0	135	10/08/2020	8:00	1.3	225	11/08/2020	8:00	0.4	112.5	12/08/2020	8:00	0.4	247.5
09/08/2020	9:00	0	270	10/08/2020	9:00	0.9	270	11/08/2020	9:00	0.9	45	12/08/2020	9:00	0.4	112.5
09/08/2020	10:00	0.4	135	10/08/2020	10:00	1.3	247.5	11/08/2020	10:00	0.4	67.5	12/08/2020	10:00	0.9	90
09/08/2020	11:00	0.4	112.5	10/08/2020	11:00	0.9	247.5	11/08/2020	11:00	0.9	67.5	12/08/2020	11:00	1.8	112.5
09/08/2020	12:00	1.3	112.5	10/08/2020	12:00	1.3	247.5	11/08/2020	12:00	0.9	90	12/08/2020	12:00	2.7	90
09/08/2020	13:00	1.3	112.5	10/08/2020	13:00	0.9	270	11/08/2020	13:00	0.9	67.5	12/08/2020	13:00	1.3	112.5
09/08/2020	14:00	1.8	112.5	10/08/2020	14:00	1.8	270	11/08/2020	14:00	0.9	67.5	12/08/2020	14:00	1.3	112.5
09/08/2020	15:00	1.3	90	10/08/2020	15:00	0.9	112.5	11/08/2020	15:00	0.9	135	12/08/2020	15:00	1.3	112.5
09/08/2020	16:00	0.9	90	10/08/2020	16:00	1.8	112.5	11/08/2020	16:00	0.9	112.5	12/08/2020	16:00	0.9	112.5
09/08/2020	17:00	0.9	112.5	10/08/2020	17:00	1.3	112.5	11/08/2020	17:00	1.3	90	12/08/2020	17:00	1.8	90
09/08/2020	18:00	0.4	22.5	10/08/2020	18:00	0.9	112.5	11/08/2020	18:00	1.8	112.5	12/08/2020	18:00	1.3	112.5
09/08/2020	19:00	0.4	22.5	10/08/2020	19:00	1.3	112.5	11/08/2020	19:00	1.3	90	12/08/2020	19:00	0.9	112.5
09/08/2020	20:00	0.4	112.5	10/08/2020	20:00	0.9	112.5	11/08/2020	20:00	1.8	112.5	12/08/2020	20:00	1.3	90
09/08/2020	21:00	0.4	112.5	10/08/2020	21:00	0.4	112.5	11/08/2020	21:00	1.8	112.5	12/08/2020	21:00	2.2	90
09/08/2020	22:00	0.4	112.5	10/08/2020	22:00	0.4	67.5	11/08/2020	22:00	1.8	112.5	12/08/2020	22:00	1.3	112.5
09/08/2020	23:00	0.4	112.5	10/08/2020	23:00	0.4	90	11/08/2020	23:00	2.2	90	12/08/2020	23:00	1.8	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/08/2020	0:00	0.9	112.5	14/08/2020	0:00	1.3	112.5	15/08/2020	0:00	0.9	112.5	16/08/2020	0:00	0.9	112.5
13/08/2020	1:00	1.3	90	14/08/2020	1:00	0.9	112.5	15/08/2020	1:00	0.9	112.5	16/08/2020	1:00	1.3	112.5
13/08/2020	2:00	1.3	112.5	14/08/2020	2:00	0.4	112.5	15/08/2020	2:00	0	135	16/08/2020	2:00	0.9	112.5
13/08/2020	3:00	1.3	112.5	14/08/2020	3:00	0.4	135	15/08/2020	3:00	0.9	112.5	16/08/2020	3:00	0.9	135
13/08/2020	4:00	0	112.5	14/08/2020	4:00	0.9	112.5	15/08/2020	4:00	0.4	112.5	16/08/2020	4:00	0.4	112.5
13/08/2020	5:00	0	270	14/08/2020	5:00	1.3	112.5	15/08/2020	5:00	0.4	112.5	16/08/2020	5:00	1.8	112.5
13/08/2020	6:00	0.4	112.5	14/08/2020	6:00	1.3	112.5	15/08/2020	6:00	0.4	112.5	16/08/2020	6:00	0.4	67.5
13/08/2020	7:00	0.4	112.5	14/08/2020	7:00	0.9	337.5	15/08/2020	7:00	0	90	16/08/2020	7:00	0	112.5
13/08/2020	8:00	0	112.5	14/08/2020	8:00	0	67.5	15/08/2020	8:00	0	90	16/08/2020	8:00	0	112.5
13/08/2020	9:00	0.9	112.5	14/08/2020	9:00	0.4	112.5	15/08/2020	9:00	0.4	135	16/08/2020	9:00	0.4	112.5
13/08/2020	10:00	1.8	90	14/08/2020	10:00	0.9	112.5	15/08/2020	10:00	0.4	157.5	16/08/2020	10:00	0.9	135
13/08/2020	11:00	1.8	90	14/08/2020	11:00	1.3	112.5	15/08/2020	11:00	0.9	112.5	16/08/2020	11:00	0.4	112.5
13/08/2020	12:00	3.1	112.5	14/08/2020	12:00	1.3	90	15/08/2020	12:00	0.9	112.5	16/08/2020	12:00	0.9	112.5
13/08/2020	13:00	1.8	90	14/08/2020	13:00	1.3	112.5	15/08/2020	13:00	0.4	90	16/08/2020	13:00	1.3	90
13/08/2020	14:00	1.8	112.5	14/08/2020	14:00	1.3	112.5	15/08/2020	14:00	0.9	67.5	16/08/2020	14:00	1.3	112.5
13/08/2020	15:00	0.4	180	14/08/2020	15:00	1.3	112.5	15/08/2020	15:00	0.9	67.5	16/08/2020	15:00	1.3	135
13/08/2020	16:00	1.3	112.5	14/08/2020	16:00	0.9	90	15/08/2020	16:00	0.9	67.5	16/08/2020	16:00	1.3	90
13/08/2020	17:00	1.3	90	14/08/2020	17:00	0.9	112.5	15/08/2020	17:00	0.4	90	16/08/2020	17:00	1.8	90
13/08/2020	18:00	1.3	112.5	14/08/2020	18:00	0.9	90	15/08/2020	18:00	0.9	67.5	16/08/2020	18:00	1.3	90
13/08/2020	19:00	1.3	112.5	14/08/2020	19:00	0.4	90	15/08/2020	19:00	0.4	112.5	16/08/2020	19:00	0.9	90
13/08/2020	20:00	0.9	112.5	14/08/2020	20:00	0.4	112.5	15/08/2020	20:00	0.4	90	16/08/2020	20:00	1.3	112.5
13/08/2020	21:00	1.3	112.5	14/08/2020	21:00	0.4	112.5	15/08/2020	21:00	0.4	157.5	16/08/2020	21:00	0.9	112.5
13/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5	14/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5	15/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5	16/08/2020	22:00	0.4	67.5
13/08/2020	23:00	0.9	90	14/08/2020	23:00	0.9	112.5	15/08/2020	23:00	1.3	112.5	16/08/2020	23:00	0.4	135

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/08/2020	0:00	0.9	112.5	18/08/2020	0:00	0.4	337.5	19/08/2020	0:00	4.5	45	20/08/2020	0:00	0.4	112.5
17/08/2020	1:00	1.3	90	18/08/2020	1:00	0.4	45	19/08/2020	1:00	3.1	67.5	20/08/2020	1:00	0.4	67.5
17/08/2020	2:00	1.3	112.5	18/08/2020	2:00	0.9	45	19/08/2020	2:00	3.6	67.5	20/08/2020	2:00	0.9	90
17/08/2020	3:00	1.3	157.5	18/08/2020	3:00	1.3	112.5	19/08/2020	3:00	4	22.5	20/08/2020	3:00	0.9	112.5
17/08/2020	4:00	1.3	90	18/08/2020	4:00	0.9	112.5	19/08/2020	4:00	5.4	90	20/08/2020	4:00	0.9	45
17/08/2020	5:00	0.9	112.5	18/08/2020	5:00	0.9	112.5	19/08/2020	5:00	4	90	20/08/2020	5:00	0.9	90
17/08/2020	6:00	0.4	112.5	18/08/2020	6:00	0.9	112.5	19/08/2020	6:00	4.9	112.5	20/08/2020	6:00	0.9	90
17/08/2020	7:00	0.4	112.5	18/08/2020	7:00	1.3	135	19/08/2020	7:00	4	90	20/08/2020	7:00	1.3	90
17/08/2020	8:00	0.9	112.5	18/08/2020	8:00	1.3	135	19/08/2020	8:00	4	90	20/08/2020	8:00	1.3	112.5
17/08/2020	9:00	0.9	112.5	18/08/2020	9:00	0.9	67.5	19/08/2020	9:00	3.1	112.5	20/08/2020	9:00	1.3	112.5
17/08/2020	10:00	0.9	112.5	18/08/2020	10:00	1.3	45	19/08/2020	10:00	3.1	90	20/08/2020	10:00	0.9	112.5
17/08/2020	11:00	1.3	22.5	18/08/2020	11:00	0.9	67.5	19/08/2020	11:00	3.1	90	20/08/2020	11:00	0.9	90
17/08/2020	12:00	0.9	112.5	18/08/2020	12:00	1.3	67.5	19/08/2020	12:00	3.1	90	20/08/2020	12:00	1.3	112.5
17/08/2020	13:00	0.9	112.5	18/08/2020	13:00	1.8	90	19/08/2020	13:00	2.7	112.5	20/08/2020	13:00	1.3	112.5
17/08/2020	14:00	1.3	45	18/08/2020	14:00	1.3	112.5	19/08/2020	14:00	2.7	112.5	20/08/2020	14:00	0.9	90
17/08/2020	15:00	0.9	270	18/08/2020	15:00	1.3	45	19/08/2020	15:00	2.7	112.5	20/08/2020	15:00	0.9	112.5
17/08/2020	16:00	0.9	90	18/08/2020	16:00	0.9	90	19/08/2020	16:00	2.2	112.5	20/08/2020	16:00	0.4	112.5
17/08/2020	17:00	0.9	90	18/08/2020	17:00	2.7	112.5	19/08/2020	17:00	2.2	112.5	20/08/2020	17:00	0.4	112.5
17/08/2020	18:00	0.9	45	18/08/2020	18:00	2.2	67.5	19/08/2020	18:00	0.4	112.5	20/08/2020	18:00	0.9	112.5
17/08/2020	19:00	0.9	67.5	18/08/2020	19:00	4	90	19/08/2020	19:00	0.4	112.5	20/08/2020	19:00	0.9	112.5
17/08/2020	20:00	0.4	45	18/08/2020	20:00	2.7	112.5	19/08/2020	20:00	1.3	135	20/08/2020	20:00	0.9	112.5
17/08/2020	21:00	0.9	22.5	18/08/2020	21:00	2.7	112.5	19/08/2020	21:00	1.3	112.5	20/08/2020	21:00	0.9	112.5
17/08/2020	22:00	2.2	337.5	18/08/2020	22:00	2.7	112.5	19/08/2020	22:00	1.3	112.5	20/08/2020	22:00	1.3	112.5
17/08/2020	23:00	0.9	90	18/08/2020	23:00	2.7	112.5	19/08/2020	23:00	1.8	112.5	20/08/2020	23:00	0.9	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/08/2020	0:00	0.4	22.5	22/08/2020	0:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	0:00	0	112.5	24/08/2020	0:00	1.3	90
21/08/2020	1:00	0.4	22.5	22/08/2020	1:00	0.4	112.5	23/08/2020	1:00	0	112.5	24/08/2020	1:00	0.9	45
21/08/2020	2:00	0.4	67.5	22/08/2020	2:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	2:00	0	112.5	24/08/2020	2:00	0.4	67.5
21/08/2020	3:00	0.4	292.5	22/08/2020	3:00	0.4	112.5	23/08/2020	3:00	0	112.5	24/08/2020	3:00	0.9	67.5
21/08/2020	4:00	0.4	22.5	22/08/2020	4:00	0.4	112.5	23/08/2020	4:00	1.3	67.5	24/08/2020	4:00	0.9	225
21/08/2020	5:00	0.4	337.5	22/08/2020	5:00	0.4	112.5	23/08/2020	5:00	1.3	90	24/08/2020	5:00	0.9	225
21/08/2020	6:00	0.9	112.5	22/08/2020	6:00	0	135	23/08/2020	6:00	1.3	90	24/08/2020	6:00	1.3	225
21/08/2020	7:00	0.4	45	22/08/2020	7:00	0	135	23/08/2020	7:00	1.3	90	24/08/2020	7:00	0.9	247.5
21/08/2020	8:00	0.4	135	22/08/2020	8:00	0	135	23/08/2020	8:00	1.3	90	24/08/2020	8:00	0.9	247.5
21/08/2020	9:00	0.4	112.5	22/08/2020	9:00	0	135	23/08/2020	9:00	1.3	292.5	24/08/2020	9:00	0.4	247.5
21/08/2020	10:00	0.4	135	22/08/2020	10:00	0.4	202.5	23/08/2020	10:00	1.3	135	24/08/2020	10:00	0.9	225
21/08/2020	11:00	0.4	112.5	22/08/2020	11:00	0.4	112.5	23/08/2020	11:00	0.9	112.5	24/08/2020	11:00	1.3	247.5
21/08/2020	12:00	1.3	112.5	22/08/2020	12:00	0.4	135	23/08/2020	12:00	0.9	112.5	24/08/2020	12:00	0.9	270
21/08/2020	13:00	1.3	90	22/08/2020	13:00	0.4	112.5	23/08/2020	13:00	0.9	112.5	24/08/2020	13:00	0.9	270
21/08/2020	14:00	1.3	112.5	22/08/2020	14:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	14:00	0.9	112.5	24/08/2020	14:00	3.1	247.5
21/08/2020	15:00	1.8	90	22/08/2020	15:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	15:00	0.9	90	24/08/2020	15:00	2.7	247.5
21/08/2020	16:00	1.8	90	22/08/2020	16:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	16:00	1.3	112.5	24/08/2020	16:00	3.1	112.5
21/08/2020	17:00	1.3	90	22/08/2020	17:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	17:00	1.3	112.5	24/08/2020	17:00	2.7	112.5
21/08/2020	18:00	0.9	112.5	22/08/2020	18:00	1.3	112.5	23/08/2020	18:00	1.3	112.5	24/08/2020	18:00	0.9	67.5
21/08/2020	19:00	1.3	90	22/08/2020	19:00	1.3	90	23/08/2020	19:00	0.4	112.5	24/08/2020	19:00	0.9	67.5
21/08/2020	20:00	0.9	112.5	22/08/2020	20:00	1.3	112.5	23/08/2020	20:00	0.4	90	24/08/2020	20:00	0.9	45
21/08/2020	21:00	0.4	112.5	22/08/2020	21:00	0.9	135	23/08/2020	21:00	0	157.5	24/08/2020	21:00	0.9	247.5
21/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5	22/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	22:00	0	157.5	24/08/2020	22:00	0.4	247.5
21/08/2020	23:00	1.3	112.5	22/08/2020	23:00	0.9	112.5	23/08/2020	23:00	0	112.5	24/08/2020	23:00	1.3	247.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/08/2020	0:00	2.2	247.5	26/08/2020	0:00	0.9	67.5	27/08/2020	0:00	0	90	28/08/2020	0:00	0.4	45
25/08/2020	1:00	2.7	247.5	26/08/2020	1:00	1.3	67.5	27/08/2020	1:00	0	90	28/08/2020	1:00	0.4	67.5
25/08/2020	2:00	2.7	247.5	26/08/2020	2:00	0.9	45	27/08/2020	2:00	0.4	202.5	28/08/2020	2:00	1.3	67.5
25/08/2020	3:00	2.7	270	26/08/2020	3:00	0.9	45	27/08/2020	3:00	0.4	180	28/08/2020	3:00	0.9	67.5
25/08/2020	4:00	2.2	270	26/08/2020	4:00	0.9	45	27/08/2020	4:00	0.9	180	28/08/2020	4:00	0.4	90
25/08/2020	5:00	1.8	247.5	26/08/2020	5:00	1.3	247.5	27/08/2020	5:00	0.4	90	28/08/2020	5:00	0	22.5
25/08/2020	6:00	1.8	247.5	26/08/2020	6:00	2.2	247.5	27/08/2020	6:00	0.4	22.5	28/08/2020	6:00	0	112.5
25/08/2020	7:00	3.1	247.5	26/08/2020	7:00	2.2	247.5	27/08/2020	7:00	0.9	22.5	28/08/2020	7:00	0.4	112.5
25/08/2020	8:00	2.7	247.5	26/08/2020	8:00	2.7	247.5	27/08/2020	8:00	0.9	22.5	28/08/2020	8:00	0.4	112.5
25/08/2020	9:00	1.3	247.5	26/08/2020	9:00	1.8	225	27/08/2020	9:00	0.9	135	28/08/2020	9:00	0.4	112.5
25/08/2020	10:00	1.8	247.5	26/08/2020	10:00	1.3	247.5	27/08/2020	10:00	0.4	135	28/08/2020	10:00	0.4	112.5
25/08/2020	11:00	1.8	247.5	26/08/2020	11:00	0.9	247.5	27/08/2020	11:00	0.4	112.5	28/08/2020	11:00	0.9	135
25/08/2020	12:00	1.3	247.5	26/08/2020	12:00	0.9	270	27/08/2020	12:00	0.4	22.5	28/08/2020	12:00	1.3	247.5
25/08/2020	13:00	1.8	247.5	26/08/2020	13:00	1.3	247.5	27/08/2020	13:00	0.4	67.5	28/08/2020	13:00	1.3	247.5
25/08/2020	14:00	1.3	45	26/08/2020	14:00	1.8	45	27/08/2020	14:00	0.4	67.5	28/08/2020	14:00	0.9	112.5
25/08/2020	15:00	0.9	67.5	26/08/2020	15:00	1.8	45	27/08/2020	15:00	0.9	45	28/08/2020	15:00	0.9	112.5
25/08/2020	16:00	2.2	45	26/08/2020	16:00	0.9	45	27/08/2020	16:00	1.3	112.5	28/08/2020	16:00	0.9	112.5
25/08/2020	17:00	1.3	45	26/08/2020	17:00	1.3	225	27/08/2020	17:00	0.9	112.5	28/08/2020	17:00	0.9	112.5
25/08/2020	18:00	1.3	45	26/08/2020	18:00	1.8	247.5	27/08/2020	18:00	0.9	67.5	28/08/2020	18:00	1.3	112.5
25/08/2020	19:00	1.3	45	26/08/2020	19:00	1.3	247.5	27/08/2020	19:00	1.8	90	28/08/2020	19:00	0.9	135
25/08/2020	20:00	1.3	67.5	26/08/2020	20:00	0.4	225	27/08/2020	20:00	0.9	67.5	28/08/2020	20:00	0.9	135
25/08/2020	21:00	0.9	67.5	26/08/2020	21:00	1.3	45	27/08/2020	21:00	0.4	90	28/08/2020	21:00	0.4	112.5
25/08/2020	22:00	0.9	67.5	26/08/2020	22:00	1.3	67.5	27/08/2020	22:00	0.9	22.5	28/08/2020	22:00	0	112.5
25/08/2020	23:00	0.9	45	26/08/2020	23:00	1.8	45	27/08/2020	23:00	0.9	90	28/08/2020	23:00	0	135

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
29/08/2020	0:00	0.4	135	30/08/2020	0:00	0	112.5	31/08/2020	0:00	0.4	67.5				
29/08/2020	1:00	0.4	112.5	30/08/2020	1:00	0	112.5	31/08/2020	1:00	0.4	112.5				
29/08/2020	2:00	0.4	90	30/08/2020	2:00	0	135	31/08/2020	2:00	0.9	22.5				
29/08/2020	3:00	0.4	112.5	30/08/2020	3:00	0.4	135	31/08/2020	3:00	0.9	90				
29/08/2020	4:00	1.3	112.5	30/08/2020	4:00	0.4	135	31/08/2020	4:00	0.9	292.5				
29/08/2020	5:00	0.9	90	30/08/2020	5:00	0.4	202.5	31/08/2020	5:00	0.4	292.5				
29/08/2020	6:00	0.9	247.5	30/08/2020	6:00	0.4	247.5	31/08/2020	6:00	0.4	292.5				
29/08/2020	7:00	0.9	247.5	30/08/2020	7:00	0.9	157.5	31/08/2020	7:00	0.9	22.5				
29/08/2020	8:00	0.4	247.5	30/08/2020	8:00	0.9	157.5	31/08/2020	8:00	0.4	22.5				
29/08/2020	9:00	1.3	247.5	30/08/2020	9:00	0.4	135	31/08/2020	9:00	1.3	45				
29/08/2020	10:00	0.4	247.5	30/08/2020	10:00	0.9	247.5	31/08/2020	10:00	0.9	22.5				
29/08/2020	11:00	0.4	247.5	30/08/2020	11:00	0.4	225	31/08/2020	11:00	0.4	22.5				
29/08/2020	12:00	0.4	247.5	30/08/2020	12:00	0.4	157.5	31/08/2020	12:00	0.9	45				
29/08/2020	13:00	0.4	225	30/08/2020	13:00	0.9	135	31/08/2020	13:00	0.9	337.5				
29/08/2020	14:00	0.4	202.5	30/08/2020	14:00	0.9	112.5	31/08/2020	14:00	1.3	270				
29/08/2020	15:00	0.4	180	30/08/2020	15:00	0.9	112.5	31/08/2020	15:00	0.9	112.5				
29/08/2020	16:00	0.4	225	30/08/2020	16:00	0.9	112.5	31/08/2020	16:00	1.3	90				
29/08/2020	17:00	0.4	202.5	30/08/2020	17:00	0.4	112.5	31/08/2020	17:00	1.3	112.5				
29/08/2020	18:00	0.4	157.5	30/08/2020	18:00	0.4	90	31/08/2020	18:00	0.9	112.5				
29/08/2020	19:00	0.4	225	30/08/2020	19:00	0.4	90	31/08/2020	19:00	0.9	112.5				
29/08/2020	20:00	0.4	135	30/08/2020	20:00	0.9	247.5	31/08/2020	20:00	1.3	135				
29/08/2020	21:00	0	90	30/08/2020	21:00	0.9	247.5	31/08/2020	21:00	0.9	135				
29/08/2020	22:00	0	112.5	30/08/2020	22:00	1.3	112.5	31/08/2020	22:00	0.9	112.5				
29/08/2020	23:00	0	112.5	30/08/2020	23:00	1.3	112.5	31/08/2020	23:00	0.9	112.5				

Appendix G – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location: AM3 – Sky Tower

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
1/8/2020	Cloudy	29.4	1004.1	15.6823	15.7566	0.0743	1385.5	1409.51	1441	48	48	1.33	1913	39
7/8/2020	Sunny	31.6	1008.0	15.015	15.1048	0.0898	1410.87	1434.89	1441	48	48	1.33	1910	47
13/8/2020	Cloudy	31.2	1011.0	14.9433	15.0615	0.1182	1435.02	1459.05	1442	49	49	1.36	1958	60
19/8/2020	Cloudy	27.6	1006.1	18.7184	18.7679	0.0495	1460.01	1484.03	1441	50	50	1.39	2007	25
25/8/2020	Sunny	33.4	1003.7	18.2896	18.3652	0.0756	1485.08	1509.1	1441	50	50	1.38	1984	38
31/8/2020	Sunny	32.3	1006.2	15.8319	15.9706	0.1387	1510.09	1534.11	1441	50	50	1.38	1987	70
													Maximum	70
													Minimum	25
													Average	47
													Action Level	182
													Limit Level	260

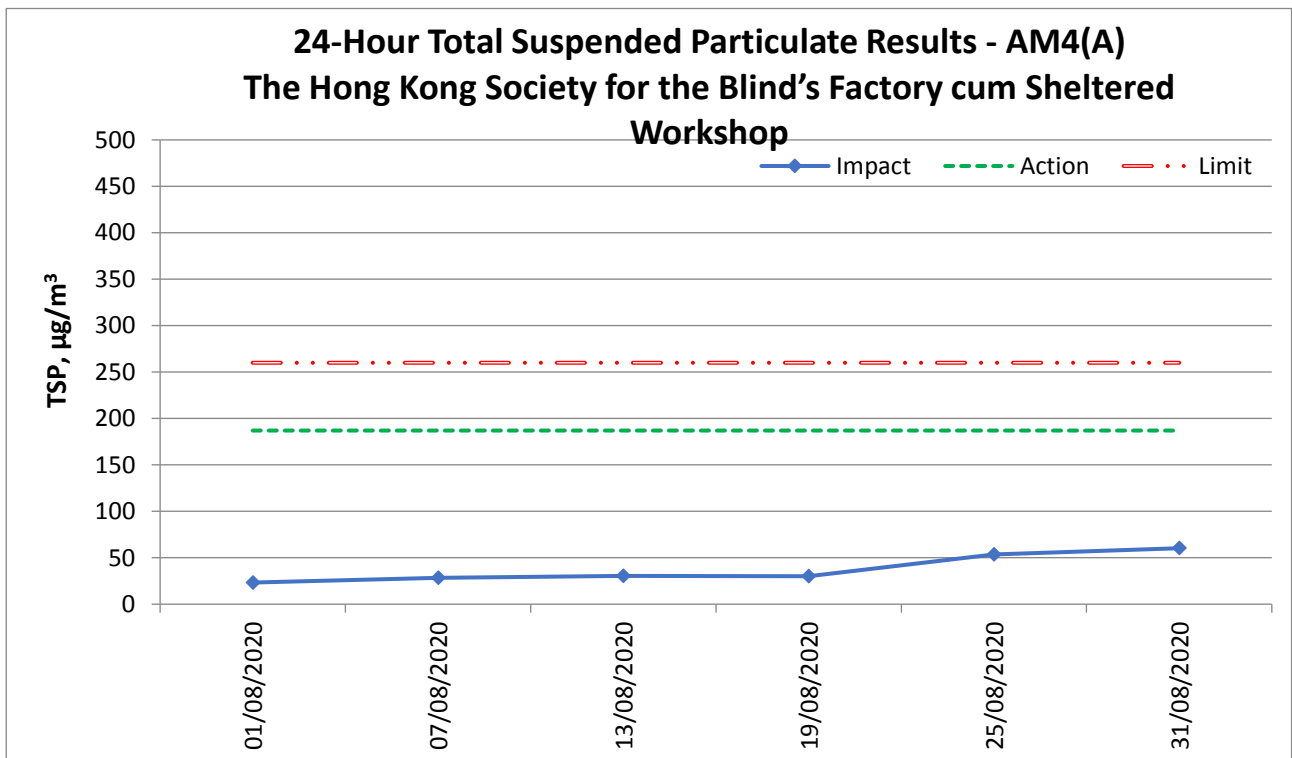
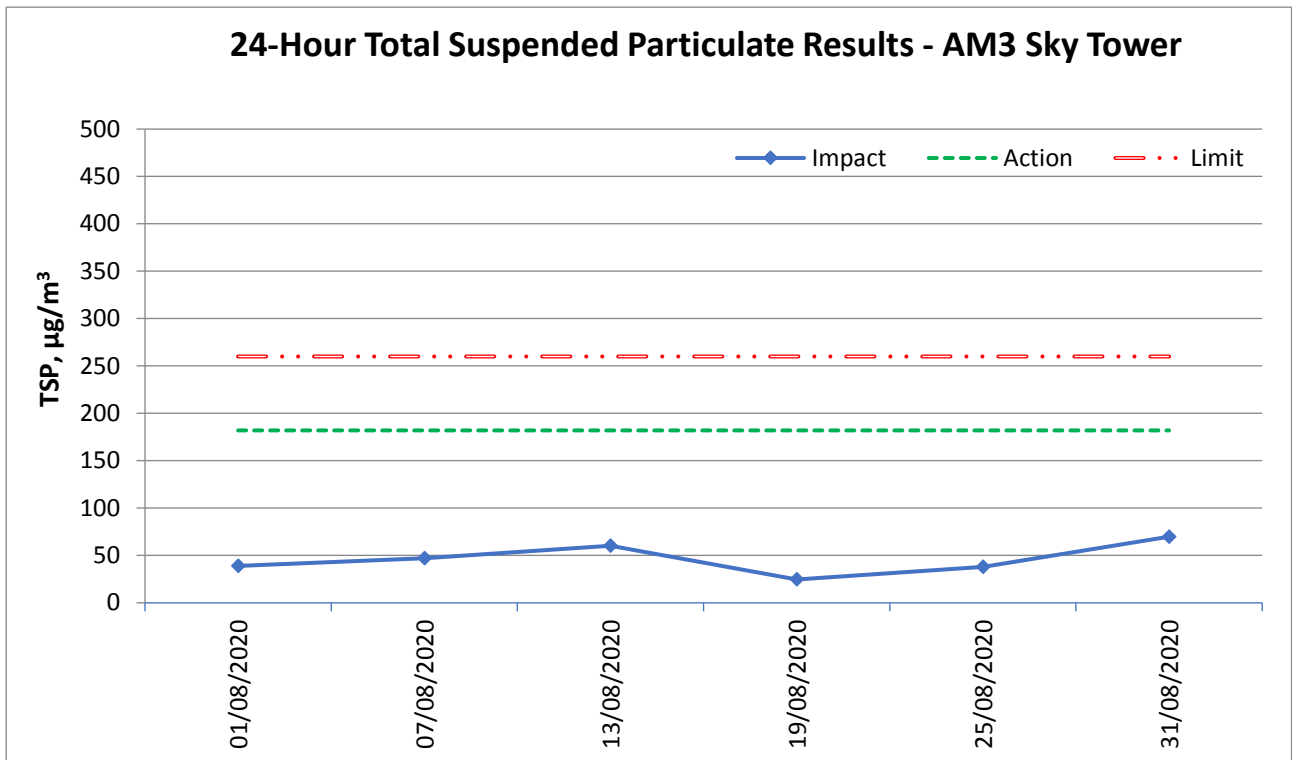
Location: AM4(A) – The Hong Kong Society for the Blind’s Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
1/8/2020	Cloudy	29.4	1004.1	18.3186	18.3661	0.0475	1364.34	1388.36	1441	50	50	1.41	2038	23
7/8/2020	Sunny	31.6	1008.0	18.3201	18.3776	0.0575	1389.38	1413.39	1441	50	50	1.41	2034	28
13/8/2020	Cloudy	31.2	1011.0	18.602	18.6652	0.0632	1415.38	1439.38	1440	51	51	1.45	2085	30
19/8/2020	Cloudy	27.6	1006.1	18.3643	18.4286	0.0643	1440.39	1464.41	1441	52	52	1.49	2143	30
25/8/2020	Sunny	33.4	1003.7	18.1462	18.2595	0.1133	1465.32	1489.34	1441	52	52	1.47	2117	54
31/8/2020	Sunny	32.3	1006.2	18.7176	18.8392	0.1216	1490.72	1514.74	1441	50	50	1.40	2017	60
													Maximum	60
													Minimum	23
													Average	38
													Action Level	187
													Limit Level	260

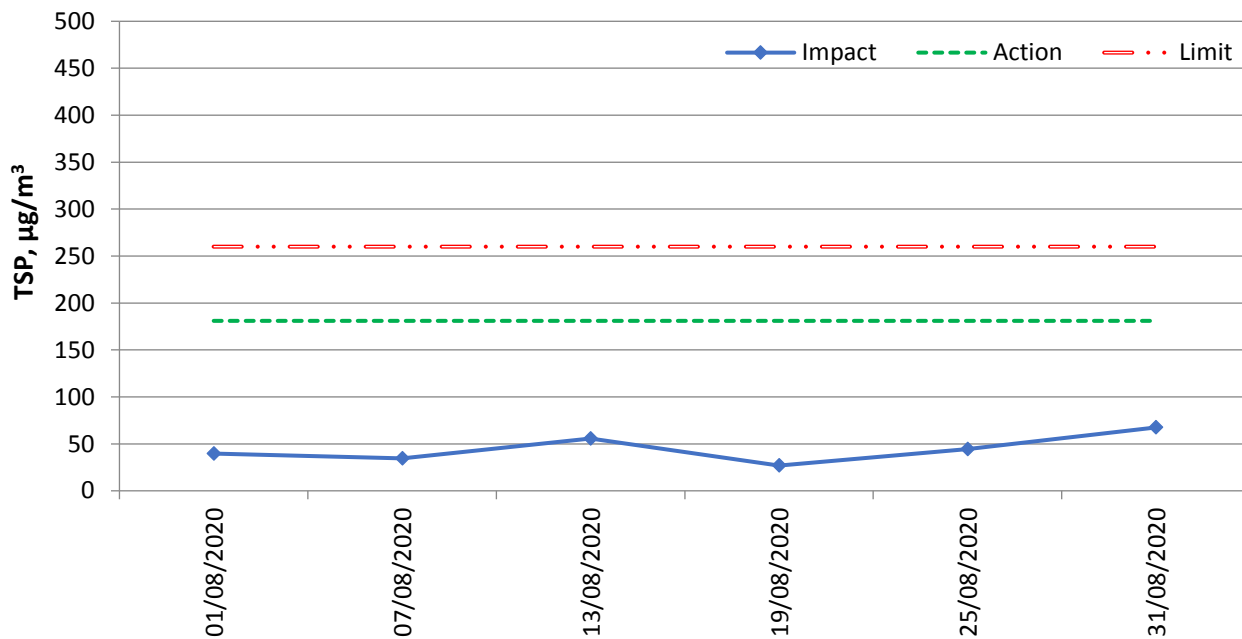
Location: AM7 – Hong Kong Children’s Hospital

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
1/8/2020	Cloudy	29.4	1004.1	17.5877	17.6678	0.0801	6221.7	6245.71	1441	54	54	1.40	2024	40
7/8/2020	Sunny	31.6	1008.0	14.0751	14.1448	0.0697	6245.86	6269.88	1441	54	54	1.40	2021	34
13/8/2020	Cloudy	31.2	1011.0	14.5442	14.6618	0.1176	6270.45	6294.47	1441	56	56	1.46	2108	56
19/8/2020	Cloudy	27.6	1006.1	15.3464	15.3988	0.0524	6294.58	6318.59	1441	52	52	1.35	1950	27
25/8/2020	Sunny	33.4	1003.7	11.5094	11.5989	0.0895	6319.39	6343.41	1441	54	54	1.39	2010	45
31/8/2020	Sunny	32.3	1006.2	18.3121	18.4336	0.1215	6344.75	6368.76	1441	47	47	1.25	1800	67
													Maximum	67
													Minimum	27
													Average	45
													Action Level	181
													Limit Level	260

24-hour average TSP



24-Hour Total Suspended Particulate Results - AM7 Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix H – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location:
**AM3 -
 Sky Tower**

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, μg/m ³	Weather
	Start	End	End		
1/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	39	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	41	
	11:00	-	12:00	42	
7/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	49	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	52	
	11:00	-	12:00	53	
13/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	58	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	58	
	11:00	-	12:00	64	
19/8/2020	13:30	-	14:30	33	Cloudy
	14:30	-	15:30	35	
	15:30	-	16:30	32	
25/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	45	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	49	
	11:00	-	12:00	60	
31/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	97	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	105	
	11:00	-	12:00	106	
Maximum				106	
Minimum				32	
Average				57	
Action Level				297	
Limit Level				500	

Location:
**AM4(A) -
 The Hong Kong
 Society for the
 Blind's Factory
 cum Sheltered
 Workshop**

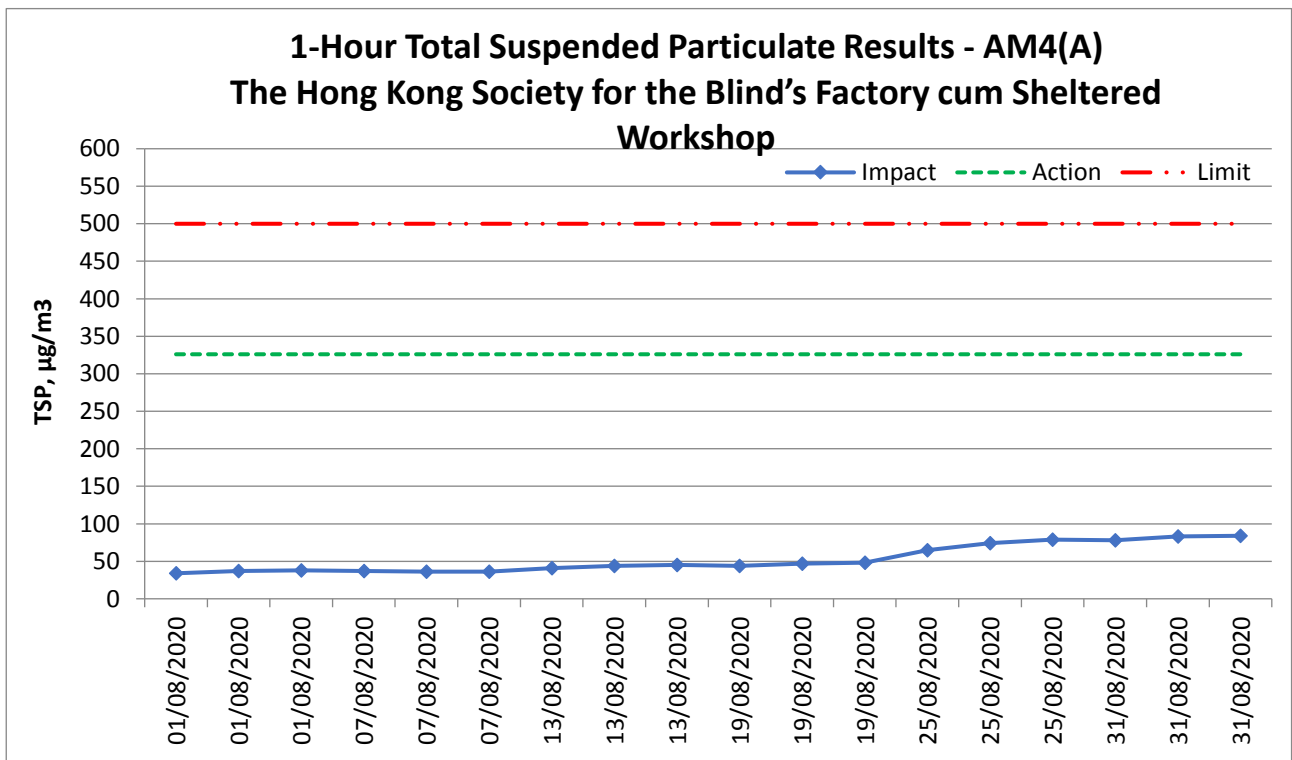
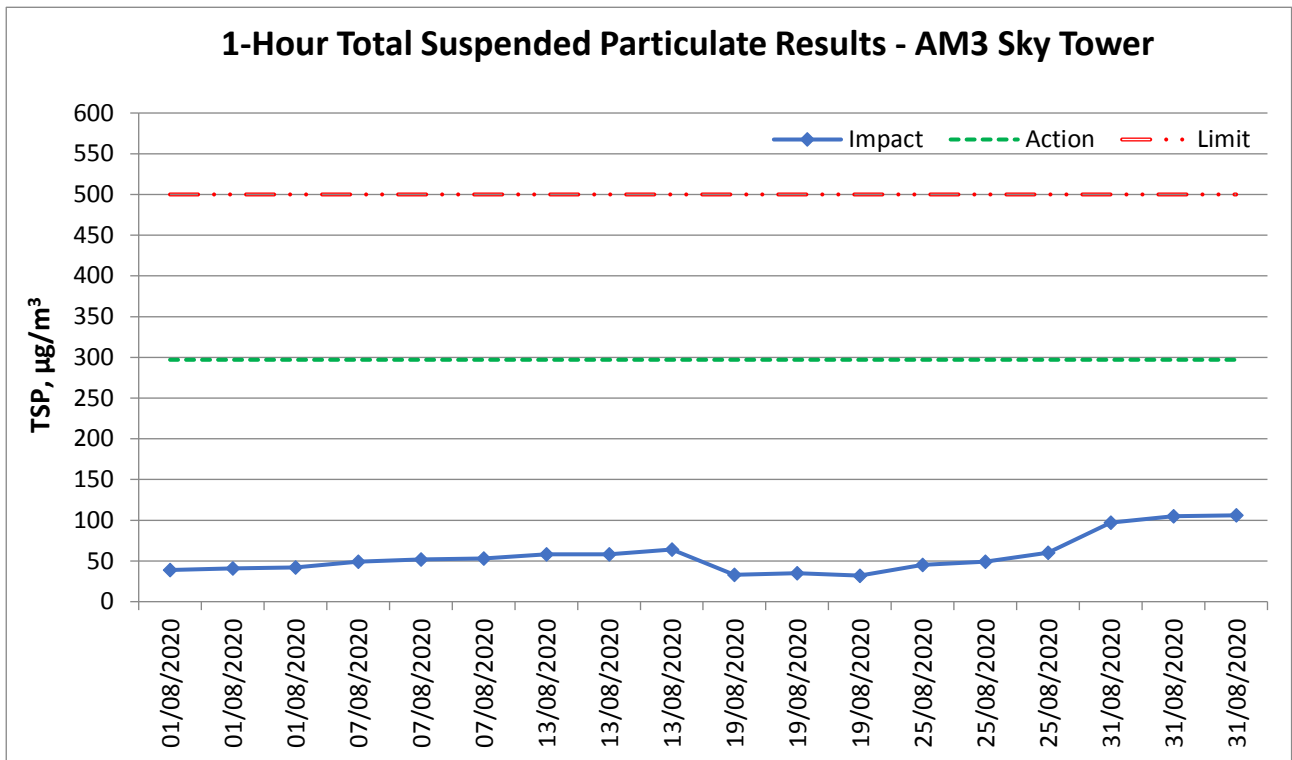
Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Weather
	9:00	-	10:00		
1/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	34	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	37	
	11:00	-	12:00	38	
7/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	37	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	36	
	11:00	-	12:00	36	
13/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	41	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	44	
	11:00	-	12:00	45	
19/8/2020	13:00	-	14:00	44	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	47	
	15:00	-	16:00	48	
25/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	65	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	74	
	11:00	-	12:00	79	
31/8/2020	9:00	-	10:00	78	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	83	
	11:00	-	12:00	84	
Maximum				84	
Minimum				34	
Average				53	
Action Level				326	
Limit Level				500	

Location:
**AM7 -
 Hong
 Children's
 Hospital**

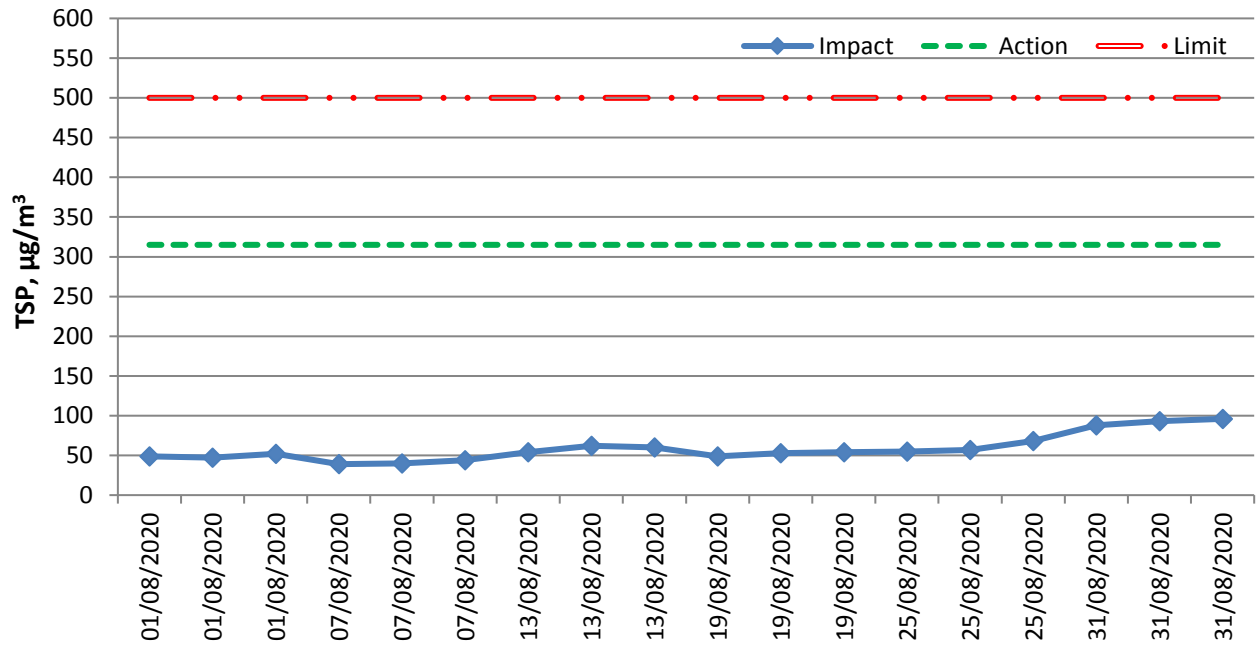
Kong

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Weather
1/8/2020	13:00	-	14:00	49	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	47	
	15:00	-	16:00	52	
7/8/2020	13:00	-	14:00	39	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	40	
	15:00	-	16:00	44	
13/8/2020	13:00	-	14:00	54	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	62	
	15:00	-	16:00	60	
19/8/2020	15:00	-	16:00	49	Cloudy
	16:00	-	17:00	53	
	17:00	-	18:00	54	
25/8/2020	13:00	-	14:00	55	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	57	
	15:00	-	16:00	68	
31/8/2020	13:00	-	14:00	88	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	93	
	15:00	-	16:00	96	
Maximum				96	
Minimum				39	
Average				59	
Action Level				315	
Limit Level				500	

1-hour average TSP



1-Hour Total Suspended Particulate Results - AM7 Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix I – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Supervisor /ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working day of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, Supervisor /ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss possible remedial measures with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results.	on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial action to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stop, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with Supervisor /ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Catalogue of Sound Level Meter

Specifications

	NL-52	NL-42
Applicable standards	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 1 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 1 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 1 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 1 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 1	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 2 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 2 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 2 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 2 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 2
Measurement functions	Simultaneous measurement of the following items, with selected time weighting and frequency weighting WEEE Directives, Chinese RoHS (export model for China only)	
Processing (main ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p Equivalent continuous sound pressure level: L_{eq} Sound exposure level: L_E Maximum sound pressure level: L_{max} Minimum sound pressure level: L_{min} Percentage sound levels: L_N (0.1 to 99.9%, 0.1-increment steps, max. 5 values)	
Processing (sub ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p	
Additional processing	In addition to main processing items, one of the following can be selected for simultaneous processing: C-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{Ceq} C-weighted peak sound level: L_{Cpeak} Z-weighted peak sound level: L_{Zpeak} 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{A1eq}^{*2} Maximum 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{A1max}^{*2} The power average of the maximum level of each 5 second interval: L_{A1a5} The frequency weighting for the additional processing synchronizes with the frequency weighting of the sub-channel, so when the sub-channel has A-weighting, L_{A1a5} can be selected. When C-weighting (Z-weighting) is selected, the additional processing L_{Ceq} and L_{Cpeak} (L_{Zpeak}) are selectable.	
Measuring time	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 m, 1, 8, 24 h, and manual (maximum 24 h)	
Microphone	Type UC-59 UC-52 Sensitivity level -27 dB -33 dB	
Measurement range	A-weighting: 25 dB to 138 dB C-weighting: 33 dB to 138 dB Z-weighting: 38 dB to 138 dB C-weighting peak sound level: 55 dB to 141 dB Z-weighting peak sound level: 60 dB to 141 dB	
Inherent noise	A-weighting 17 dB or less C-weighting 25 dB or less Z-weighting 30 dB or less	19 dB or less 27 dB or less 32 dB or less
Frequency range	20 Hz to 20 kHz	20 Hz to 8 kHz
Frequency weighting	A, C, and Z	
Time weighting	F (Fast) and S (Slow)	
Level range	Single range (Linearity range: 113 dB) Bar graph display range max. Max. 110 dB (20 to 130 dB) Switching of bar graph display Set the upper/lower limit in 10 dB increments.	
RMS detection circuit	Digital processing method	
Sampling cycle	20.8 μ s (L_p , L_{eq} , L_E , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak} : sampling frequency: 48 kHz) 100 ms (L_N)	
Calibration	Measurement Law: electrical calibration performed according to IEC and JIS standards, using internally generated signals; acoustic calibration performed with the NC-74.	
Correction functions	Windscreen correction: Compliant with IEC 61672-1 and JIS C 1509-1 standards when the windscreen is installed. Diffuse sound field correction: Correction of frequency characteristics in order to comply with standards (ANSI S1.4) in diffuse sound field.	
Delay time	The meter can be set to start measuring a specified time (OFF, 1, 3, 5 or 10 s) after the start button has been pressed or when a user-set trigger is exceeded.	
Back erase function	When the PAUSE key is pressed to pause measurement, the preceding (user selectable) 0, 1, 3 or 5 s data are excluded from processing.	
Display	Backlit semitransparent color TFT LCD display WQVGA (400 x 240 dots) * LCD with touch panel (Capacitive Touch Panel) Numerical display update frequency: 1 s Bar graph update frequency: 100 ms	
Store	Manual Number of data Internal memory: max. 1000 sets SD Card: depends on the capacity of the SD Card*1	Auto*2 Instantaneous values (L_p mode) and processed values (L_{eq} mode) are stored continuously and automatically at preset intervals. LP sampling cycle 100 ms, 200 ms, 1 s, L_{eq} 1s Leq sampling cycle 10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 ms, 1, 8, 24 h Measurement Time Max. 1000 h (depends on the capacity of the SD Card)*1

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Specifications subject to change without notice.

Distributed by:

This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This product is certified as an International Protection rating of IP54 (dust protected and resistant to splashing water).
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly vegetable-based ink on recycled paper.

1011-4 212 P.D

Data recall	Allows viewing of stored data
Setup memory	Up to five setup configurations can be saved in internal memory, for later recall Start up via file settings previously stored on SD card possible
Waveform recording*3	
File format	Uncompressed waveform WAVE file
Sampling frequency	Select 48 kHz, 24 kHz or 12 kHz
Data length	Select 24 bit or 16 bit
Outputs	
DC output	Output DC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing
Output voltage	2.5 V, 25 mV / dB at bar graph display full scale
AC output	Output AC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing or by A, C, Z-weighting.
Output voltage	1 V (rms values) at bar graph display full scale
Comparator output*2	Turns on when the open-collector output exceeds the set value (max. applied voltage 24 V, max. current 60 mA, allowable dissipation 300 mW).
USB*3	Allows USB to be connected to a computer and recognized as a removable disk Allows USB to be controlled via communication commands
RS-232C communication	Allows for RS-232C communication via use of a dedicated cable
Data continuous output*2	
Type of data	Instantaneous value L_p Processed value L_{eq} , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak}
Output interval	100 ms
Print out	Printing of measurement results on dedicated printer DPU-414
Power requirements	Four IEC R6 (size AA) batteries (alkaline or rechargeable batteries) or external power supply
Battery life (23 °C)	Alkaline battery LR6 (AA): 26 h (NI-MH secondary battery: 25 h) At the maximum: * Depends on the setting
AC adapter	NC-98C (NC-34 for previous models cannot be used)
External power voltage	5 to 7 V (rated voltage: 6 V)
Current consumption	Approximately 90 mA (normal operation, rated voltage)
Ambient conditions	Temperature -10 to +50 °C Humidity 10 to 90% RH (non-condensing)
Dustproof / water-resistant performance*4	IP code: IP54 (except for microphone) See precautions regarding waterproofing
Dimensions, weight	Approx. 250 (H) x 76 (W) x 33 mm(D), approx. 400 g (with batteries)
Supplied accessories	Storage case x 1, Windscreen WS-10 x 1, Windscreen fall prevention rubber x 1, Hand strap x 1, LR6 (AA) alkaline batteries x 4, SD card 512 MB x 1 (NX-42EX preinstalled model only)

Options

	Product name	Product number
Extended function program (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42EX
Waveform recording program*2 (Inst. on 2 GB SD card)		NX-42WR
Octave, 1/3 octave real-time analysis program*2 (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42RT
FFT analysis program*2 (Inst. on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42FT
Data management software for environmental measurement		AS-60
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the octave and 1/3 octave data management software)		AS-60RT
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the vibration level data management software)		AS-60VM
Waveform analysis software		CAT-WAVE
SD Card 512 MB		SD-512M
SD Card 2 GB		SD-2G
AC adapter (100 V to 240 V)		NC-98C
Battery pack		BP-21
Microphone extension cables		EC-04 (from 2 m)
BNC-Pin output code		CC-24
Comparator output cable		CC-42C
Printer		DPU-414
Printer cable		CC-42P
RS 232C serial I/O cable		CC-42R
USB cable		—
Sound calibrator		NC-74
All-weather windscreen		WS-15
Windscreen mounting adaptor		WS-15006
Rain-protection windscreen		WS-16
Sound level meter tripod		ST-80
All-weather windscreen tripod		ST-81

*1 Use Rion fully guaranteed products. *2 NX-42EX required (sold separately). *3 NX-42WR required (sold separately).
*4 Protection against harmful dust and water splashing from any direction.

Precautions regarding waterproofing

Before use, verify that the rubber bottom cover and the battery compartment lid are firmly closed.
To maintain the water and dust proof rating, internal packing replacement is required every two years (at cost).



RION CO., LTD.
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB20001172-0003
Certificate No.



委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited		
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Meter		
型号规格: Model/Type	NL-52		
制造商: Manufacturer	RION		
机身号: Serial No.	00976203		
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLM-10		
接收日期: Rec. Date	2020-07-15	校准日期: Cal. Date	2020-07-20
签发日期: App. Date	2020-07-20	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 Months)
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)		

校准:
Calibrated by

签发:
Approved by

核验:
Inspected by

印章:
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州天河区东莞庄路110号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
H.Q. Addr: No.110,Dongguanzhuang Road,Tianhe District,Guangzhou
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0003

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会(CNAS)认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344。
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.

2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
* JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程: Sound pressure level: (20~130)dB; Frequency Weighting: (20~130)dB@10 Hz~20kHz。
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited).

3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)
数字多用表	4GC19040017-0001/2020-11-03/赛宝	DCV: ±0.0035%; ACV: ±0.06%; DCI: ±0.05% ; ACI: ±0.1%; R: ±0.01%; f: ±0.01%
步进衰减器	4GC20000158-0012/2021-04-29/赛宝	±3dB
标准传声器	GFJGJL1001200310164/2021-02-26/航空304所	U=(0.05-0.12)dB (k=2)
声校准器	4GC19040146-0209/2020-12-29/赛宝	1级
正弦信号发生器	4GC19040057-0001/2020-11-05/赛宝	f: ±1mHz; 失真度: < -70dB
PULSE分析系统	4GC20000009-0001/2021-01-08/赛宝	频率: $U_{rel}=0.001\%$, $k=2$; 电压: $U_{rel}=0.04\%$, $k=2$
前置放大器	GFJGJL1001200310165/2021-02-26/航空304所	U=0.3dB (k=2)

4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市天河区东莞庄路110号401楼振动声学室

5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 24°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 60%

6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

7. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用"。本证书报告的判定规则和结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit: the measured value ≤ High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value < Low Limit or the measured value > High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable". The judgment rules and conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

8. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的建议校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2. 本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0003

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration)

频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
UC-59	12132	NH-25	76320

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	校准前示值 (Before Calibration) (dB)	校准后示值 (After Calibration) (dB)	U (k=2) (dB)
4231	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.2

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)

3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range)

频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)

频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

第 5 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0003

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
20	-50.7	-50.5	-0.2	+2.0	P	0.5
25	-45.0	-44.7	-0.3	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-39.5	-39.4	-0.1	+1.5	P	0.5
40	-34.5	-34.6	0.1	+1.0	P	0.5
50	-30.2	-30.2	0.0	+1.0	P	0.5
63	-26.1	-26.2	0.1	+1.0	P	0.5
80	-22.4	-22.5	0.1	+1.0	P	0.5
100	-19.1	-19.1	0.0	+1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.1	-16.1	0.0	+1.0	P	0.5
160	-13.2	-13.4	0.2	+1.0	P	0.5
200	-10.8	-10.9	0.1	+1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.6	-8.6	0.0	+1.0	P	0.5
315	-6.6	-6.6	0.0	+1.0	P	0.4
400	-4.7	-4.8	0.1	+1.0	P	0.4
500	-3.2	-3.2	0.0	+1.0	P	0.4
630	-1.8	-1.9	0.1	+1.0	P	0.4
800	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	+1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref)	0.0	0.0	0.0	+0.7	P	0.4
1250	0.6	0.6	0.0	+1.0	P	0.6
1600	0.9	1.0	-0.1	+1.0	P	0.6
2000	1.1	1.2	-0.1	+1.0	P	0.6
2500	1.1	1.3	-0.2	+1.0	P	0.6
3150	1.0	1.2	-0.2	+1.0	P	0.6
4000	0.7	1.0	-0.3	+1.0	P	0.6
5000	0.3	0.5	-0.2	+1.5	P	0.6
6300	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-1.1	-1.1	0.0	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-2.3	-2.5	0.2	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-4.3	-4.3	0.0	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-8.5	-6.6	-1.9	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-18.4	-9.3	-9.1	+3.0 ~ -∞	P	1.0

第 6 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0003

5 C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
20	-6.6	-6.2	-0.4	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-4.6	-4.4	-0.2	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-3.1	-3.0	-0.1	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-1.9	-2.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-1.3	-1.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-0.4	-0.5	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-0.2	-0.3	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	0.0	-0.1	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
200	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
315	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
400	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
500	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
630	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
800	0.1	0.0	0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	-0.5	-0.3	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	-0.7	-0.5	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-1.1	-0.8	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	-1.5	-1.3	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	-2.1	-2.0	-0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-3.0	-3.0	0.0	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-4.2	-4.4	0.2	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-6.2	-6.2	0.0	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-10.4	-8.5	-1.9	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-20.4	-11.2	-9.2	+3.0 ~ ∞	P	1.0

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

第 7 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0003

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	24.0

以下空白/No data hereafter



第 8 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB20001172-0004
Certificate No.



委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited	
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Meter	
型号规格: Model/Type	NL-52	
制造商: Manufacturer	RION	
机身号: Serial No.	00976204	
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLM-11	
接收日期: Rec. Date	2020-07-15	校准日期: Cal. Date
签发日期: App. Date	2020-07-20	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)	

校准:
Calibrated by

签发:
Approved by

核验:
Inspected by

印章:
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州天河区东莞庄路110号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
H.Q. Addr: No.110.Dongguzhuang Road,Tianhe District,Guangzhou
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0004

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会(CNAS)认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344。
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.

2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
* JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程: Sound pressure level: (20~130)dB; Frequency Weighting: (20~130)dB@(10 Hz~20kHz).
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited).

3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)
数字多用表	4GC19040017-0001/2020-11-03/赛宝	DCV: ±0.0035%; ACV: ±0.06%; DCI: ±0.05%; ; ACI: ±0.1%; R: ±0.01%; f: ±0.01%
步进衰减器	4GC20000158-0012/2021-04-29/赛宝	±3dB
标准传声器	GFJGJL1001200310164/2021-02-26/航空304所	U=(0.05-0.12)dB (k=2)
声校准器	4GC19040146-0209/2020-12-29/赛宝	1级
正弦信号发生器	4GC19040057-0001/2020-11-05/赛宝	f: ±1mHz; 失真度: <-70dB
PULSE分析系统	4GC20000009-0001/2021-01-08/赛宝	频率: U _{ref} =0.001%, k=2; 电压: U _{ref} =0.04%, k=2
前置放大器	GFJGJL1001200310165/2021-02-26/航空304所	U=0.3dB (k=2)

4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市天河区东莞庄路110号401楼振动声学室

5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 24°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 60%

6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

7. 证书中"P"、“合格”代表“测量结果在允许范围内”, "F"、“不合格”代表“测量结果不在允许范围内”, "N/A"代表“不适用”。本证书报告的判定规则和结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value < Low Limit or the measured value > High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable". The judgment rules and conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

8. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的建议校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2. 本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0004

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration)

频率(Frequency)=1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
UC-59	12133	NH-25	76321

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	校准前示值 (Before Calibration) (dB)	校准后示值 (After Calibration) (dB)	U (k=2) (dB)
4231	94.0	93.9	94.0	0.2

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)

3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range)

频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.6 dB

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)

频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

起始点指示声级(Sound Level Indication of Start Point):	90.0 dB
起始点以上间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB above Start Point):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
上限以下5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB below Upper Limit 5dB):	-0.2 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
起始点以下间隔10dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 10dB below Start Point):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB
下限以上5dB间隔1dB点的最大误差(Maximum Error for each 1dB above Lower Limit 5dB):	-0.1 dB
U (k=2)	0.4 dB

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

第 5 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0004

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
20	-50.6	-50.5	-0.1	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-44.9	-44.7	-0.2	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-39.8	-39.4	-0.4	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-34.6	-34.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-30.4	-30.2	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-26.3	-26.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-22.4	-22.5	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-19.1	-19.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.2	-16.1	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-13.2	-13.4	0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
200	-10.8	-10.9	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.7	-8.6	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
315	-6.7	-6.6	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.4
400	-4.8	-4.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
500	-3.2	-3.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
630	-1.9	-1.9	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	0.6	0.6	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	1.0	1.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	1.2	1.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	1.3	1.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	1.2	1.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	1.0	1.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	0.6	0.5	0.1	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	0.0	-0.1	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-1.0	-1.1	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-2.4	-2.5	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-4.4	-4.3	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-7.9	-6.6	-1.3	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-14.2	-9.3	-4.9	+3.0 ~ -∞	P	1.0

第 6 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0004

5 C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
20	-6.4	-6.2	-0.2	±2.0	P	0.5
25	-4.5	-4.4	-0.1	+2.0 ~ -1.5	P	0.5
31.5	-3.1	-3.0	-0.1	±1.5	P	0.5
40	-2.1	-2.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
50	-1.3	-1.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
63	-0.9	-0.8	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
80	-0.5	-0.5	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
100	-0.3	-0.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
160	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
200	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
315	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
400	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
630	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
800	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
1250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
1600	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
2000	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
2500	-0.3	-0.3	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
3150	-0.5	-0.5	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
5000	-1.2	-1.3	0.1	±1.5	P	0.6
6300	-1.9	-2.0	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	+1.5 ~ -2.5	P	0.6
10000	-4.3	-4.4	0.1	+2.0 ~ -3.0	P	0.6
12500	-6.4	-6.2	-0.2	+2.0 ~ -5.0	P	1.0
16000	-9.9	-8.5	-1.4	+2.5 ~ -16.0	P	1.0
20000	-16.2	-11.2	-5.0	+3.0 ~ ∞	P	1.0

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

第 7 页,共 8 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0004

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	23.8

以下空白/No data hereafter



第 8 页,共 8 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U071288

Catalogue of Sound Calibrator

For microphone calibration **NC-74**

How to use

Carefully insert the microphone all the way into the coupler of the NC-74. Then simply turn the power on to apply a constant sound pressure level to the diaphragm of the microphone.

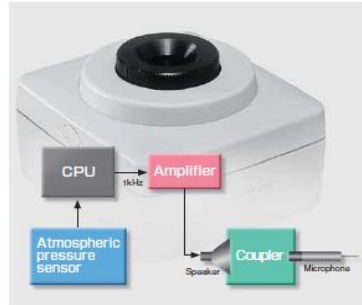


Usage example (NL series)

The performance of the NC-74 is suitable for calibration of high-precision sound level meters. The unit is compact, lightweight, and easy to use. Two IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline batteries will power the unit for more than 30 hours of continuous use at room temperature.

Atmospheric pressure compensation principle

The NC-74 incorporates a sensor that detects atmospheric pressure. Based on the information provided by the sensor, the CPU controls the signal amplitude. This allows the unit to always provide the correct output for achieving constant sound pressure level, regardless of fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.



Using the 1/2-inch adapter

To allow calibration of sound level meter microphones with 1 inch diameter, the 1/2-inch microphone adapter can be removed. 1/2-inch microphones are calibrated with the adapter in place.



Specifications

Applicable standards	IEC 60942:2003 Class 1 JIS C 1616:2004 Class 1	
Suitable microphones	1-inch microphones	IEC 61084-1 Type L81P UC-27 UC-28 UC-34
	1/2-inch microphones	IEC 61084-1 Type L82aP UC-69 UC-67 UC-69A UC-69 UC-26 UC-30 UC-31 UC-33P
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB	
Sound pressure level tolerance	±1.0 dB	
Nominal frequency	1 kHz	
Frequency tolerance	±1.0 % or less	
Power requirements	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2	
Dimensions, mass	Approx. 49 (H) × 80 (W) × 74 (D) mm Approx. 200 g (including batteries)	
Supplied accessories	Case × 1 IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery × 2 1/2-inch microphone adapter NC-74-002 × 1	

* Specification subject to change without notice.

RION CO., LTD.

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442
<http://www.rion.co.jp/english/>

Distributed by:

Printed in Japan: 0510-1 0807.P-MP

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB19001563-0001
Certificate No.



委托单位: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Client

仪器名称: SOUND LEVEL CALIBRATOR
Description

型号规格: NC-74
Model/Type

制造商: RION
Manufacturer

机身号: 34678556
Serial No.

管理号: AAST-SLC-06
Asset No.

接收日期: 2019年09月06日
Rec. Date

校准日期: 2019年09月09日
Cal. Date

签发日期: 2019年09月10日
App. Date

建议再校日期: 2020年09月09日
Next Cal. Date

结论: 所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)
Conclusion

CEPREI

校准: 杨西梅
Calibrated by

签发: 郑木力
Approved by

核验: 刘鹏
Inspected by

印章: [Stamp]
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州天河区东莞庄路110号
香港分部地址: 香港上水剑桥广场G/F2
客服电话: 852-26680871 传真: 852-26686197
投诉电话: 852-26680936 020-87236789
邮件: cal@ceprei.com.hk
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Center
H.Q. Addr: No.110 Dongguan Zhuang Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
CEPREI(H.K.) Addr.: G/F2 Cambridge Plaza sheung Shui N.T. Hong Kong
Tel: 852-26680871 Fax: 852-26686197
Complaint phone: 852-26680936 020-87236789
Email: cal@ceprei.com.hk
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

Page 1 of 5

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB19001563-0001

说 明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会 (CNAS) 认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L0462。
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L0462.

2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
 * JJG 176-2005 声校准器检定规程: 声压级:94dB、104dB、114dB,(31.5Hz~16kHz);频率:31.5Hz~16kHz;谐波失真:0~10%(20Hz~20kHz)。
 * 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L0462的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L0462 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited).

3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)
标准传声器/Condenser Microphone	GFJGJL1001190203574/2020-02-26/304所	0.05dB~0.1dB
前置放大器/Preamplifier	GFJGJL1001190203575/2020-02-26/304所	0.1dB

4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市天河区东莞庄路110号401楼振动声学室

5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 21°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 62%

6. 依据《JJF 1059.1-2012 测量不确定度评定与表示》进行测量结果不确定度评定。评定结果以包含因子为k的扩展不确定度U或相对扩展不确定度U_{rel}表示。
The evaluation was made according to JJF 1059.1-2012 Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement. The evaluation results were expressed by the extended uncertainty U or relative expanded uncertainty U_{rel} with a coverage factor k.

7. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用"。本证书报告的判定规则和结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value <High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value <Low Limit or the measured value >High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable". The judgment rules and conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

8. 建议再校日期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的再校准日期。
The recommended date of recalibration is based on the reference documents and the normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the date of recalibration of the instrument according to actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2. 本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

Page 3 of 5



赛宝计量检测中心

CEPREI CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTER 证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB19001563-0001

1. 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2. 声压级(Sound Pressure Level)

标称值 (Nominal)	标准值 (Reference)	误差 (Error)	允许误差 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2)
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(P/F)	(dB)
94	93.8	0.2	±0.3	P	0.10

3. 频率(Frequency)

标称值 (Nominal)	标准值 (Reference)	误差 (Error)	允许误差 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U _{rel} (%)
(Hz)	(Hz)	(Hz)	(Hz)	(P/F)	(%)
1000	1003.6	-3.6	±20	P	0.01

4. 失真度(Distortion)

声压级 (SPL)	失真度 (Distortion)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U _{rel} (%)
(dB)	(%)	(%)	(P/F)	(%)
94	0.85	≤3	P	5

以下空白/No data hereafter

CEPREI

数据页(Data sheet) ID: Q524500

Page 5 of 5

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB20001172-0006
Certificate No.



委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited		
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Calibrator		
型号规格: Model/Type	NC-74		
制造商: Manufacturer	RION		
机身号: Serial No.	34178129		
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLC-05		
接收日期: Rec. Date	2020-07-15	校准日期: Cal. Date	2020-07-20
签发日期: App. Date	2020-07-21	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 Months)
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目合格(Passed at Calibration Items)		

校准:
Calibrated by

签发:
Approved by

核验:
Inspected by

印章:
Stamp

赛宝计量检测中心
广州总部地址: 广州天河区东圃庄路110号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮箱: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
H.Q. Addr: No.110.Dongguan Zhuang Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0006

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025的要求, 获得中国合格评定国家认可委员会(CNAS)认可, 认可证书号为: CNAS L13344。
This laboratory quality management system meets the ISO/IEC 17025 and is accredited by the China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment, No. CNAS L13344.
2. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
• JJG 176-2005 声校准器检定规程: Sound Pressure Level: 94dB, 104dB, 114dB, 124dB(63Hz~8kHz); 94dB、104dB、114dB(31.5Hz~16kHz); Frequency: 31.5Hz~16kHz; Harmonic Distortion: 0~10%, (20Hz~20 kHz).
• 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件, 超出范围的内容未被认可。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited).
3. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准(The main measurement standards used during the calibration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)
标准传声器 304所	GFJGJL1001200310164/2021-02-26/航空	$U=0.05-0.12$ dB ($k=2$)
前置放大器 304所	GFJGJL1001200310165/2021-02-26/航空	$U=0.3$ dB ($k=2$)
PULSE分析系统	4GC20000024-0064/2021-02-12/赛宝	频率: $U_{rel}=0.001\%$, $k=2$;电压: $U_{rel}=0.04\%$, $k=2$
4. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市天河区东圃庄路110号401楼振动声学室
5. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 24°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 60%
6. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度的评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子 k 得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.
7. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用"。本证书报告的判定规则和结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value < Low Limit or the measured value > High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable". The judgment rules and conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.
8. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的建议校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2. 本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB20001172-0006

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中校准结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the calibration result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2)
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)
94	94.38	0.38	≤0.40	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2)
(Hz)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
1000	1002.0	0.20	≤1.00	P	0.10

4 总失真 (Distortion)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.)	总失真 (Distortion)	允许范围 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U_{rel} (k=2)
(dB)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
94	1000	2.48	≤3.00	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

CEPREI

数据页(Data sheet) ID: U013393

第 5 页,共 5 页
Page of

Catalogue of Air Flow Meter (TSI TA440)

SPECIFICATIONS

THERMAL ANEMOMETERS MODELS TA410, TA430 AND TA440

Velocity

Range (TA410)	0 to 20 m/s (0 to 4,000 ft/min)
Range (TA430, TA440)	0 to 30 m/s (0 to 6,000 ft/min)
Accuracy (TA410) ^{1a2}	±5% of reading or ±0.025 m/s (±5 ft/min), whichever is greater
Accuracy (TA430, TA440) ^{1a2}	±3% of reading or ±0.015 m/s (±3 ft/min), whichever is greater
Resolution	0.01 m/s (1 ft/min)

Duct Size (TA430, TA440)

Dimensions	1 to 635 cm in increments of 0.1 cm (1 to 250 inches in increments of 0.1 in.)
------------	--

Volumetric Flow Rate (TA430, TA440)

Range	Actual range is a function of velocity, and duct size
-------	---

Temperature

Range (TA410, TA430)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Range (TA440)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Accuracy ³	±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Relative Humidity (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 95% RH
Accuracy ⁴	±3% RH
Resolution	0.1% RH

Wet Bulb Temperature (TA440 only)

Range	5 to 60°C (40 to 140°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Dew Point (TA440 only)

Range	-15 to 49°C (5 to 120°F)
Resolution	0.1°C (0.1°F)

Instrument Temperature Range

Operating (Electronics)	5 to 45°C (40 to 113°F)
Model TA410, TA430 Operating (Probe)	-18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
Model TA440 Operating (Probe)	-10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
Storage	-20 to 60°C (-4 to 140°F)

Data Storage Capabilities (TA430, TA440)

Range	12,700+ samples and 100 test IDs
-------	----------------------------------

Logging Interval (TA430, TA440)

Range	1 second to 1 hour
-------	--------------------

Specifications subject to change without notice.

TSI and the TSI logo are registered trademarks and Airflow, the Airflow logo and LogDat2 are trademarks of TSI Incorporated.



Airflow Instruments, TSI Instruments Ltd.
Visit our website at www.airflowinstruments.co.uk for more information.

UK Tel: +44 149 4 459200 Germany Tel: +49 241 523030
France Tel: +33 491 11 87 64

P/N 2980548 Rev D (A4) ©2014 TSI Incorporated

Time Constant (TA430, TA440)

User selectable

External Meter Dimensions

8.4 cm x 17.8 cm x 4.4 cm (3.3 in. x 7.0 in. x 1.8 in.)

Meter Weight with Batteries

0.27 kg (0.6 lbs.)

Meter Probe Dimensions

Probe Length	101.6 cm (40 in.)
Probe Diameter of Tip	7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
Probe Diameter of Base	13.0 mm (0.51 in.)

Articulating Probe Dimensions

Articulating Section Length	19.7 cm (7.8 in.)
Diameter of Articulating Knuckle	9.5 mm (0.38 in.)

Power Requirements

Four AA-size batteries or AC adapter

	TA410	TA430 TA430-A	TA440 TA440-A
Velocity range 0 to 20.00 m/s (0 to 4000 ft/min)	+		
Velocity range 0 to 30.00 m/s (0 to 6000 ft/min)		+	+
Temperature	+	+	+
Flow		+	+
Humidity, wet bulb, dew point			+
Probe	Straight	Straight or -A articulated	Straight or -A articulated
Variable time constant		+	+
Manual data logging		+	+
Auto save data logging		+	+
Statistics		+	+
Review data		+	+
LogDat2 downloading software		+	+
Free Certificate of Calibration	+	+	+

¹ Temperature compensated over an air temperature range of 5 to 65°C (40 to 150°F)

² The accuracy statement begins at 30 ft/min through 4000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 20 m/s) for the Model TA410, and 30 ft/min through 6000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 30 m/s) for Models TA430 and TA440.

³ Accuracy with instrument case at 25°C (77°F), add uncertainty of 0.03°C/C (0.05°F/F) for change in instrument temperature.

⁴ Accuracy with probe at 25°C (77°F). Add uncertainty of 0.2% RH/°C (0.1% RH/°F) for change in probe temperature. Includes 1% hysteresis.

Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No.: CC0362002

1. Description

Calibration item :	a) Air velocity
Equipment description :	Air Velocity Monitor
Manufacturer :	TSI
Type / Model No. :	TA440
Serial No. :	TA4401232005
Assigned equipment no. :	AAST-FLOW-02
Adjustment :	N/A
Remark :	Received with good condition

2. Customer information

Customer :	Castco Testing Centre Limited
Address :	33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.
Date of receipt :	21 February 2020

3. Date of performance of the calibration

Date of calibration :	24 February 2020
-----------------------	------------------



Approved Signatory
Warren Yeung *Warren Yeung*

Company Chop:
Certificate issue date: 25 February 2020

CT-BEG-02
Page 1 of 2
cc0362002

- The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of CAL LAB LTD
- The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

Cal Lab Limited
Address: Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road, Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel : (852)25680106 Fax(852)30116194 Email: info@callab.com.hk Website: callab.com.hk



4. Result of Calibration

a) Air velocity

Reference reading ; m/s	Reading ; m/s	Error of indication ; m/s
0.00	0.00	N/A
0.40	0.38	-0.02
1.00	0.95	-0.05
2.00	1.72	-0.28
5.00	4.32	-0.68
10.00	9.75	-0.25
15.00	14.85	-0.15
20.00	20.20	0.20

Estimated expanded uncertainty: 4.0%

5. Reference method for calibration

Temperature	JJG (建设) 2001-1992
-------------	--------------------

6. Environment condition of calibration

Temperature ; °C	24.5°C
Relative humidity ; %RH	57 %RH

7. Reference equipment used in the calibration

Item	Model	Serial No.	Expiry date	Traceable to
Air velocity meter	405-V1	41543692	1 Jan 2021	SMQ

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
- Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
- Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
- Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

*** End of Certificate ***

CT-END-02

- The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of CAL LAB LTD
- The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

Page 2 of 2
cc0362002

Cal Lab Limited
Address: Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road, Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel : (852)25680106 Fax(852)30116194 Email: info@callab.com.hk Website: callab.com.hk

Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter



深圳市计量质量检测研究院
Shenzhen Academy of Metrology & Quality Inspection
国家高新技术计量站
National Hi-tech Metrology Station



中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L6579

校准报告

CALIBRATION REPORT



报告编号: 204202267

第 1 页, 共 3 页
Page 1 of 3 Pages

客户名称 : Castco Testing Centre Limited
Name of Customer

客户地址 : 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.
Address of Customer

计量器具名称: 风速仪
Name of Instrument

器具用途 : 环境监测
Use of Instrument

型号/规格 : TA440
Type/Specification

出厂编号 : TA4401706003
Serial No

资产编号 : AAST-FLOW-03
Asset No

制造单位 : TSI
Manufacturer

校准依据 : 参照JJG (建设) 0001-1992《热球式风速仪》检定规程校准
Calibrated in Accordance to

(校准专用章)
Stamp

校准日期 : 2020 年 03 月 16 日
Operation Date

建议复校日期: 2021 年 03 月 15 日
Suggested Recal Date

签发日期 : 2020 年 03 月 16 日
Issue Date

批准人 : 张正海
Authorized by

签名 :
Signature

核验员 :
Checked by

校准员 :
Calibrated by

校准机构备案号: [2012]粤量校F002号
地址: 广东省深圳市南山区龙珠大道92号
电话: 0086-755-26941696 0086-755-26941546
传真: 0086-755-26941615 0086-755-26941547
邮编: 518055 网址: www.smq.com.cn
电子邮件: kfzx@smq.com.cn

Register No.: [2012]粤量校F002号
Add: No.92, Longzhu Avenue, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Nanshan District, Shenzhen
Tel: 0086-755-26941696 0086-755-26941546
Fax: 0086-755-26941615 0086-755-26941547
Post Code: 518055 http://www.smq.com.cn
E-mail: kfzx@smq.com.cn



深圳市计量质量检测研究院
Shenzhen Academy of Metrology & Quality Inspection
国家高新技术计量站
National Hi-tech Metrology Station

校准报告

CALIBRATION REPORT

报告编号: 204202267
Report No

第 2 页, 共 3 页
Page 2 of 3 Pages

校准用主要计量标准装置信息

Main Standard Devices Used

名称 Equipment Name	测量范围 Measuring Range	不确定度/准确度等级/ 最大允许误差 Uncertainty/Accuracy Class/ Maximum Permissible Error	计量标准考核证书号 Certificate No	有效期至 Due Date

校准用主要标准器信息

Main Standards of Measurement Used

名称 Equipment Name	测量范围 Measuring Range	不确定度/准确度等级/ 最大允许误差 Uncertainty/Accuracy Class/ Maximum Permissible Error	设备编号 Equipment No	证书号/溯源单位 Certificate No/ Traceability to	有效期至 Due Date
皮托静压管	—	$k=1.002$ $k=1.001$	SB4562/01	GGJ (V) LT2015-0028号/中国计量院	2020-05-05
风洞			SB4562	NSS201901168/广东省计量院	2024-06-26
数字压力计			SB10930	RGpv2019-2205/中国计量院	2020-09-26

附加说明

Appended Directions

委托日期: 2020 年 03 月 10 日
Application Date
校准地点: 本院104室
Operation Location
环境条件: 温度 21.3 °C 相对湿度 60 %
Operation Environment
符合性及限制使用说明: 参照校准结果使用
Statement of Compliance and Limitation

Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter



深圳市计量质量检测研究院
Shenzhen Academy of Metrology & Quality Inspection
国家高新技术计量站
National Hi-tech Metrology Station

校准报告 CALIBRATION REPORT

报告编号: 204202267
Report No:

第 3 页, 共 3 页
Page 3 of 3 Pages

校准结果 Results of Calibration

零位: 0.00m/s 满度: ——

风速示值:

序号	标准风速 (m/s)	仪器指示读数 (m/s)	修正值 (m/s)
1	0.40	0.38	+0.02
2	1.00	0.93	+0.07
3	2.00	1.90	+0.10
4	5.00	4.75	+0.25
5	10.00	9.90	+0.10
6	15.00	15.06	-0.06
7	20.00	20.18	-0.18

附加说明:

1. 大气压力: 1018.0hPa
2. 依据JJF1059.1-2012测量不确定度评定与表示, 测量结果的扩展不确定度: $U_{95}=3.0\%$, $k=2$



以 下 空 白

Appendix K – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

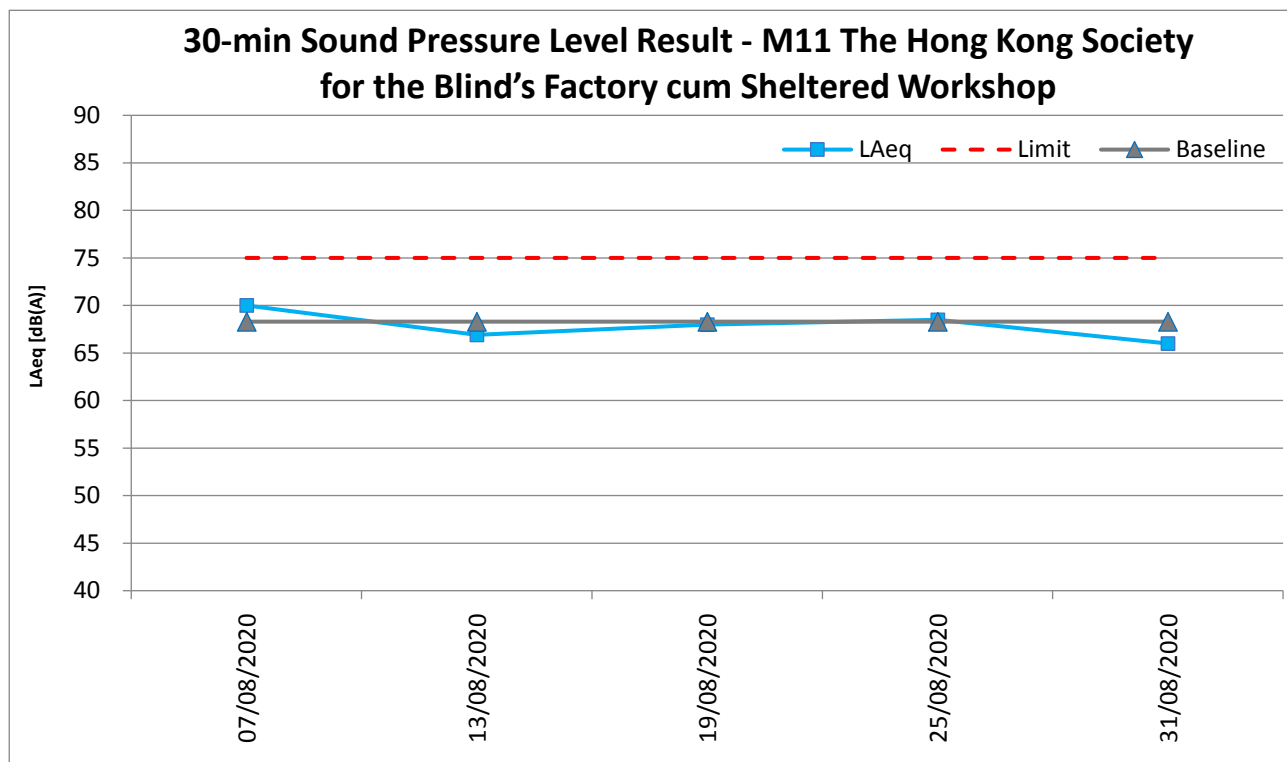
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M11, dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}	
07/08/2020	31.6	Sunny	10:51	-	11:21	68.3	70	73	64.4	75
13/08/2020	31.2	Cloudy	10:08	-	10:38	68.3	66.9	67.8	62.9	75
19/08/2020	27.6	Cloudy	14:37	-	15:07	68.3	68.0	68.9	61.2	75
25/08/2020	33.4	Sunny	10:07	-	10:37	68.3	68.5	71.6	62.2	75
31/08/2020	32.3	Sunny	10:33	-	11:03	68.3	66.0	68.8	60.1	75
Maximum							70.0			
Minimum							66.0			
Average							68.1			

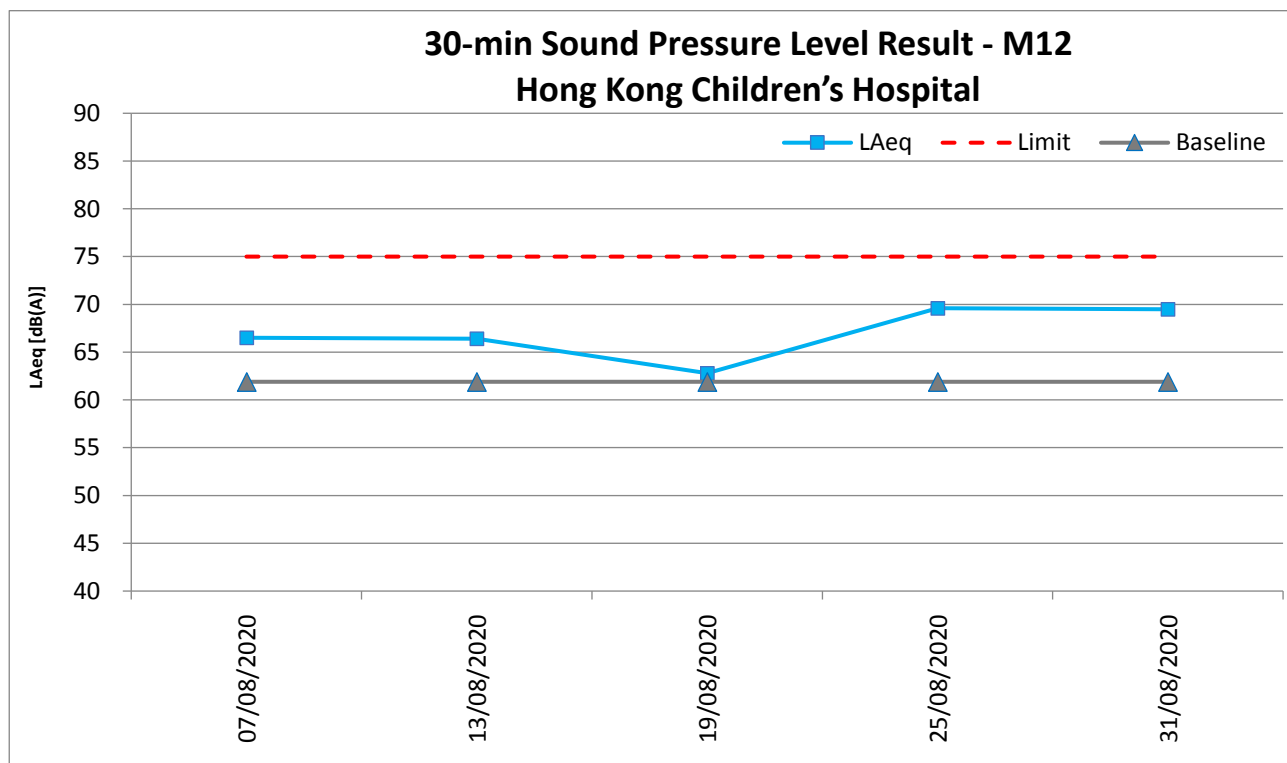
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M12, dB(A)							Limit
			Time			Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}	
07/08/2020	31.6	Sunny	13:48	-	14:18	61.9	66.5	68.2	61.7	75
13/08/2020	31.2	Cloudy	13:45	-	14:15	61.9	66.4	69.4	62.5	75
19/08/2020	27.6	Cloudy	15:19	-	15:49	61.9	62.8	63.7	61.6	75
25/08/2020	33.4	Sunny	13:39	-	14:09	61.9	69.6	70.4	69.2	75
31/08/2020	32.3	Sunny	14:13	-	14:43	61.9	69.5	73.2	64.1	75
Maximum							69.6			
Minimum							62.8			
Average							67.6			

L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop



L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix L – Event and Action Plan for noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Supervisor / ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Supervisor / ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the Supervisor / ER on the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposal to IEC and Supervisor / ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contract's working procedure; 6. Discuss remedial measures required with the IEC, Contractor and Supervisor /ER; 7. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss the potential remedial actions with Supervisor /ER, ET and Contractor; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and Supervisor /ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposal; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated. <p>(The above actions should be</p>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	<p>Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD, and Supervisor /ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>		<p>exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<p>taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Design Check	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake remedial design if necessary. 	
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Increase monitoring frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

Appendix N – Waste Flow Table

Appendix F - Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department : CEDD

Contract No.: ED/2018/01

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for August 2020

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	1.030	--	--	--	1.030	--	--	--	--	--	0.0070
Feb	3.535	--	--	--	3.535	--	--	--	--	--	0.0008
Mar	13.992	--	--	13.075	0.917	0.933	--	--	--	--	0.0014
Apr	7.335	--	--	5.557	1.778	18.77	--	--	--	--	0.0127
May	8.024	--	--	5.642	2.382	0.620	--	--	--	--	0.0264
Jun	5.057	--	--	3.919	1.138	--	--	--	--	--	0.0120
Sub-total	38.973	0	0	28.193	10.78	20.323	0	0	0	0	0.0603
July	7.664	--	--	6.877	0.787	0.262	--	--	--	--	0.0537
Aug	7.852	--	--	1.686	6.166	0.645	--	--	--	--	0.0127
Sep	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Oct	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nov	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dec	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	54.489	0	0	36.756	17.733	21.23	0	0	0	0	0.1267

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
195.01	2.103	10.2	140	19.81	25	200	0.8	--	--	3.4

- Notes:
- (1) The performance targets are given in **ER Appendix 8I Clause 14** and the EM&A Manual
 - (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site
 - (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
 - (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000m³ (**ER Part 8 Clause 8.7.5(d)**(ii) refers)
 - (5) Assume inert C&D materials density and non-inert C&D materials are 1.9 m³/ton and 1.5 m³/ton

Appendix O – Environmental Licenses and Notification

本署編號
Our Ref: 445956
來函檔號
Your Ref:
電話
Tel. No.: 2755 5518
圖文傳真
Fax No.: 2756 8588
電子郵件
E-Mail:
網址
Homepage: <http://www.epd.gov.hk/>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Compliance Division
Regional Office (East)
5th Floor, Nan Fung Commercial Centre,
19 Lam Lok Street, Kowloon Bay,
Kowloon, Hong Kong.



0049
環境保護署
環保法規管理科
區域辦事處(東)
香港九龍九龍灣臨樂街
十九號南豐商業中心五樓

06/06/2019

Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd
Flat 601, K. Wah Centre, 191 Java Road,
North Point, Hong Kong

Dear Sirs,

Site/Premises:
Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure
at the former runway and south apron

This is to acknowledge receipt of the following submission(s) on 06/06/2019

Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of The Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)
Regulation
Ref. Number: 445956

Meanwhile, if you have any further questions, please contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,

(Customer Service Counter (RE))
for Director of Environmental Protection

(內文中文譯本)

執事先生:

工地/處所 (見英文版本)

我們已於 2019 年 6 月 6 日收到你提交的文件, 詳列如下:

- 進行指明工序所需的牌照申請
- 申請批准裝置或改裝火爐、烘爐及煙囪
- 申請露天焚物許可證 —
- 石棉調查報告、石棉消滅計劃, 石棉管理計劃, 及/或開始進行石棉消滅工程通知書
- 空氣污染管制(建造工程塵埃)規例的建造工程通知書
- 一般工程/訂明建造工程的建築噪音許可證申請
- 撞擊式打樁工程的建築噪音許可證申請
- 申請空氣壓縮機的噪音標籤
- 申請手提撞擊式破碎機的噪音標籤
- 水污染管制條例的排污牌照申請
- 申請化學廢物產生者的登記
- 化學廢物處置牌照申請
- 化學廢物收集牌照申請
- 根據條例第 17 條的規定呈報指定(甲類)化學廢物通知書
- 申請批准使用容量超過 450 公升的化學廢物容器
- 廢物進出口許可證申請
- 申請批准使用油污分散劑及類似物質
- 傾物入海許可證申請

如有疑問, 請與代行人查詢

環境保護署署長
(代 行)

年 月 日

本署檔號
Our Ref: EP682/286/0141/I
來函檔號
Your Ref:
電話
Tel. No.: 2117 7539
圖文傳真
Fax No.: 2756 8588
電子郵件
E-Mail:
網址
Homepage: <http://www.epd.gov.hk/>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Compliance Division
Regional Office (East)

5th Floor, Nan Fung Commercial Centre,
19 Lam Lok Street, Kowloon Bay,
Kowloon, Hong Kong.



0501
環境保護署
環保法規管理科
區域辦事處(東)
香港九龍九龍灣臨樂街
十九號南豐商業中心五樓

BY REGISTERED POST

26 SEP 2019

Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd.
Room 601, K. Wah Centre,
191 Java Road,
North Point, Hong Kong



Dear Sir/Madam,

Water Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap. 358)
Victoria Harbour (Phase Two) Water Control Zone
Issue of Licence

I refer to your application for a licence made under Section 19/23/23A* of the Water Pollution Control Ordinance ("the Ordinance"), Chapter 358, for the discharge/deposit from your premises as stated in your application. The licence pursuant to Section 20/23A* of the Ordinance is enclosed. Your attention is drawn to the details, terms and conditions subject to which the licence is granted. You should note, in particular, the stipulated sampling, treatment and disposal requirements and should also read the notes at the back of the licence.


Please note that granting of this licence to you does not imply that the discharge from your premises is in compliance with the required limits as stipulated in the licence. It is your responsibility to ensure that the terms and conditions of the licence are complied with.

You are reminded that it is an offence to contravene any of the provisions specified in the licence. The offender is liable to a fine of \$200,000 and to imprisonment for 6 months.

If you are aggrieved by any of the terms and conditions of the licence, you may appeal to the Appeal Board by lodging a notice of appeal under Section 29 of the Ordinance in the prescribed manner and form within 21 days after receipt of this licence.

Should you have any enquiry, please feel free to contact LEE Yau-hang, Benson at 2117 7527.

Yours faithfully,


(CHAN Wai-lun, William)
Environmental Protection Officer
for Director of Environmental Protection

Encl.: Discharge Licence

* Delete as appropriate

掛號郵件

先生/女士:

《水污染管制條例》(第358章)
維多利亞港(第二期)水質管制區
發出排污牌照事宜

你根據香港法例第 358 章《水污染管制條例》(「本條例」)第 19/23/23A*條就你的申請所述處所排放的污水/沉積物向本署遞交的牌照申請書已經收悉。現寄上根據本條例第 20/23A*條簽發的牌照。請留意發出牌照的細節、條款及條件,尤須注意有關取樣、處理及排放等事宜的規定,另請細讀牌照背頁的附註。

獲簽發本牌照並不表示從你的處所排出的污水或污染物質已達到牌照所規定的排放限度。你必須採取必要措施,以確保符合牌照中的條款及條件。

請注意,任何人違反牌照的任何條文,均屬違法,可處罰款二十萬元及監禁六個月。

如你對牌照所載的條款及條件感到不滿,可於收到本牌照後 21 天內,按本條例第 29 條的規定,使用訂明的方式及表格,向上訴委員會遞交上訴通知書,提出上訴。

如有查詢,請致電 2117 7527 與本署 李有恒 聯絡。

環境保護署署長
(環境保護主任)
(陳偉麟代行)

附件: 排污牌照

* 將不適用者刪去



Licence No.: WT00034610-2019
牌照編號: WT00034610-2019

This Licence is Valid to: 30 September 2024
本牌照有效期至: 二〇二四年九月三十日

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT

環境保護署

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ORDINANCE (CAP. 358)

水污染管制條例(第358章)

LICENCE PURSUANT TO SECTION 15/20/23A*

按第15 / 20 / 23A*條簽發的牌照

The Director of Environmental Protection ("the Authority") grants this licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance ("the Ordinance") on the terms and conditions stated below.

環境保護署署長(「監督」)按下列的條款及條件,根據水污染管制條例(「本條例」)批給此牌照。

26 September 2019

Date
日期


(CHAN Wai-lun, William)
For the Authority
監督(陳偉麟 代行)

PART A 甲部 : GENERAL TERMS 一般條款

Name of Licensee ("the Licensee") 持牌人名稱(「持牌人」)	Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd.
Discharge Premises ("the premises") 排放處所(「處所」)	Construction Site of Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01) (See Annex I) 九龍九龍城啟德發展-前跑道和南停機坪的第4階段基礎設施之建築地盤(土木工程拓展署合約編號 ED/2018/01) (參見附件 I)
Water Control Zone 水質管制區	Victoria Harbour (Phase Two) Water Control Zone 維多利亞港(第二期)水質管制區
Discharge Category 排放種類	Discharge of industrial trade effluent 工業污水排放
Nature of Discharge and Wastewater Treatment Facilities 排放性質及廢水處理設施	Effluent, Surface Run-off, and all other wastewater discharges from the premises 上址排放的污水、地面徑流水及其他的廢水 Screen, pH Adjustment, Sedimentation Tank and Chemical Precipitation 隔濾設施, 酸鹼值調節, 沉澱池及化學沉降缸
Discharge Point(s) 排放點	Discharge into communal storm water drain 排放入公用雨水渠
Sampling Point(s) 取樣點	Discharge outlet(s) of Wastewater Treatment Facility marked S.P. on Annex II attached 參見附件 II 中標指 S.P. 的廢水處理設施的出水口

*Delete as appropriate
將不適用者刪去

Reference No. 參考編號 EP682/286/014/1

PART B 乙部 : SPECIFIC CONDITIONS 特別條件

B1. Limitations on Discharge 排放限制

The quantity and composition of any discharge from the premises shall not exceed the limits stated in the table below^(Note a). All figures are upper limits unless otherwise indicated. All units are expressed as concentration in milligramme per litre unless otherwise stated.

任何源自處所之排放的量和成份不得超過下表所列的限度^(附註a)。除另予表明外,所有數字均為上限。除另予說明外,所有單位均以毫克/升的濃度表示。

Determinand 測量物	Limit 限度
Flow Rate (m ³ / day) 流量(立方米/日)	60
pH (pH units) 酸鹼值 (pH 單位)	6-9 [#]
Suspended Solids 懸浮固體	30
Chemical Oxygen Demand 化學需氧量	80

Range 上下限

B2. Self-monitoring and Reporting 自行監測及報告

The Licensee shall perform self-monitoring as and when required by the Authority.

持牌人須在監督要求時進行自行監測。

The Licensee shall sample the discharge at the Sampling Point(s) and, at his own expense carry out analyses in accordance with the sample type and measurement frequency specified for each determinand named below:-

持牌人須在取樣點為排放抽取樣本,並依照下列指定的測量物、取樣形式及頻率,自資予以分析。

Determinand 測量物	Unit 單位	Sample Type 取樣形式	Frequency 頻率
Suspended Solids 懸浮固體	mg/L 毫克/升	Grab 隨意取集	Quarterly 每三個月一次

Results of these monitoring shall be summarized in a report on a Monthly/Bi-monthly/Quarterly/Yearly* basis and shall be submitted to the Authority.

所有監測結果須以摘要形式,每一個月/兩個月/三個月/年*作出報告,並須呈交監督審閱。

*Delete as appropriate
將不適用者刪去

PART C 丙部 : STANDARD CONDITIONS 標準條件

C1. The Discharge 排放

C1.1 The discharge shall not contain polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH), fumigant, pesticide or toxicant, chlorinated hydrocarbons, flammable or toxic solvents, calcium carbide; any substance likely to damage the sewer or to interfere with any of the treatment processes, or to be harmful to the health and safety of any personnel engaged in the operation or maintenance of a sewerage system; waste liable to form scum or deposits in any part of the drainage or sewerage system, or the waters of Hong Kong; waste liable to form discoloration in any parts of the waters of Hong Kong; sludge, floatable substances or solids larger than 10 mm; and sludge or solid refuse of any kind.

排放不得含有多氯聯苯、聚芳烴、薰蒸劑、殺蟲劑或毒劑、氯化烴、可燃的或有毒的溶劑、碳化鈣；會損毀污水渠結構或干擾任何處理程序的物質，或有損操作及維修排污系統人員健康及安全的任何物質；足以在排水或排污系統，或香港水域任何範圍內形成浮渣或沉積物的廢物；足以在香港水域任何範圍內形成變色的廢物；污泥、漂浮物質或體積超越 10 毫米的固體；及任何種類的污泥或固體垃圾。

C1.2 No discharge shall bypass the wastewater treatment facilities, the Sampling Point(s) or the Discharge Point(s) unless it is unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury or severe property damage or no feasible alternative exists.

除非避免人命傷亡或嚴重財物損失或無其他可行代替辦法，排放不得繞流不經其廢水處理設施，取樣點或排放點。

C1.3 Dilution of the discharge to achieve compliance with the limits contained in this licence is prohibited. 不得將排放稀釋，以求達到本牌照內所訂的限度。

C2. Flow Measurement 量度流量

The Licensee shall determine the flow rate of the discharge by installing, operating and maintaining a continuous flow measuring device with an accuracy certified by its manufacturer to be within plus or minus 3 percent of the actual flow, and calibrating the flow measuring device regularly according to manufacturer's recommendations. If no such device is installed, the Licensee shall determine the flow rate through using calculation methods agreed by the Authority, by making reference to the amount of water used in the premises being served by mains supply and other sources, less process consumption and any other losses.

持牌人必須設置、操作及保養一個連續性流量計作為測定排放的流量率之方法，其準確程度須經製造商證實為不超過或低於真正流量的 3%，並應根據製造商建議的方法，定期校準流量計。如沒有設置該設備，持牌人須依照監督同意的計算方法，根據處所由自來水及其他水源供應的總用水量減去工序耗水量及其他耗水量來測定流量率。

C3. Treatment 處理

C3.1 The Licensee shall provide necessary wastewater treatment facilities, and shall engage personnel with adequate qualification and experience to properly operate and maintain all wastewater treatment facilities at all times. Standby equipment shall be provided to guard against failure of major treatment equipment.

持牌人須提供必需的廢水處理設施，並須僱用有足夠資格及經驗的人士，時常妥善操作及保養所有廢水處理設施。主要處理設施須配有後備裝置，以應付故障發生。

C3.2 In the event of loss of efficiency of operation, or failure of all or part of the wastewater treatment facility, the Licensee shall take all reasonable steps to the extent necessary to maintain compliance with this licence. Such steps shall remain until operation of the wastewater treatment facility is restored or an alternative method of treatment is provided.

倘若部份或整個廢水處理設施操作失靈或發生故障，持牌人須採取所有必要的合理措施，以求達到符合本牌照的規定。此等措施須維持至廢水處理設施恢復如常操作或有其他代替的處理方法可供採用為止。

C3.3 If the wastewater treatment facilities are not properly operated and maintained to the satisfaction of the Authority, the Licensee shall take immediate and effective remedial actions as required by the Authority.

倘若廢水處理設施的操作及保養未能令監督滿意，持牌人須按監督之規定，採取即時及有效的補救行動。

C4. Disposal 棄置

Sludges, screenings, solids, oil and grease, filter backwash, or other pollutants removed in the course of treatment shall be disposed of in a proper manner^(Note b & c).

處理過程中所產生的污泥、隔渣物、固體、油脂、過濾器回洗或其他污染物，必須妥善地棄置^(附註 b 及 c)。

C5. Monitoring 監測

C5.1 The Licensee shall provide and maintain suitable and accessible facility such as an inspection chamber, manhole or sampling valve at each Sampling Point to enable duly authorized officer(s) of the Authority to take samples of the discharge at any time from the premises.

持牌人須在每一個取樣點提供及保養適當及可容易到達的設施，例如檢查槽，沙井或取樣閘，以確保獲監督授權的人員隨時可在處所內抽取排放樣本。

C5.2 For self-monitoring, "grab samples" shall be taken during the period when the determinand to be analyzed for is likely to be present in its maximum concentration. "Composite samples" shall include samples taken over daily duration of the discharge.

在自行監測中，「隨意取樣本」須在測量物的濃度很可能是最高的那段時間內抽取。「綜合樣本」須包含在每日排放期間不同時候所抽取的樣本。

C5.3 For self-monitoring, all samples shall be analyzed in accordance with the most updated analytical methods used by the Government Chemist^(Note d).

在自行監測中，所有樣本均須按照政府化驗師所採用的最新分析方法予以分析^(附註 d)。

C6. Records and Reporting 紀錄及報告

C6.1 The Licensee shall keep the following records in the premises for inspection by duly authorized officer(s) of the Authority:

持牌人須在處所內保存下列紀錄，以備獲監督授權的人員隨時查閱：

(i) records of flow rate, nature and composition of the discharge; 排放流量率、性質及成份的紀錄；

(ii) updated records of all monitoring information, including all laboratory analytical results relating to samples taken, all original chart recordings for continuous flow and pH monitoring; and 所有最新監測資料的紀錄，包括所有關於已取樣本的檢驗分析結果、所有連續性流量及酸鹼值監測記錄圖表的正本；及

(iii) records of all desludging and degreasing operation, and records of corresponding disposal operation.

所有清除污泥和清理隔油池廢物工序的紀錄，及其棄置工序的紀錄。

Copies of all such records shall be submitted to the Authority upon request.

在監督要求時，須向監督呈交所有該等紀錄的副本。

C6.2 The Licensee shall notify and explain to the Authority: Director of Environmental Protection, Regional Office (E), Kowloon City Section by fax (fax no.: 2756 8588) or electronic mail (email address: hotline_e@epd.gov.hk) within 24 hours upon the occurrence of an accidental discharge or any emergency bypass or an overflow of untreated effluent or an operation upset which places the discharge in a temporary state of non-compliance with this licence. The Licensee shall within 7 days following the incident, submit to the Authority a detailed report in writing on the cause and duration of the non-compliance and steps taken or to be taken to reduce, eliminate, or prevent recurrence of such non-compliance. Reporting in accordance with this Condition does not relieve the Licensee of any obligations imposed by this licence.

倘若有未經處理的污水意外排放、緊急繞流或溢滿的事件或操作失靈，引至排放出現短暫不符合牌照規定的情況，持牌人須在事發後 24 小時內以傳真（傳真號碼：2756 8588）或電郵（電郵地址：hotline_e@epd.gov.hk）通知監督；環境保護署署長，區域辦事處（東）九龍城區，並予以解釋。持牌人須在事故發生後 7 天內，以書面報告，詳述事件的起因、違反牌照條件的時間及為減少、消除或防止類似事件再次發生所採取或將會採取的措施，送交監督審閱。然而，按照本條件的規定提交報告並不表示持牌人可獲免除承擔本牌照內所載的任何責任。

C7. Operation Manual 操作手冊

The Licensee shall prepare an operation manual which shall include, as a minimum, operating procedures, inspection programme and repair and maintenance programme for the wastewater treatment facilities. The operation manual shall be kept at the aforesaid wastewater treatment facilities and a copy of the manual shall be submitted to the Authority upon request.

持牌人須擬備廢水處理設施的操作手冊。手冊內容須最低限度包括操作程序、檢查、維修及保養工作計劃表。該手冊須保存在上述廢水處理設施內。持牌人須在監督要求時，呈交手冊副本乙份。

C8. Notification of Change 更改通知

The Licensee shall notify the Authority: Director of Environmental Protection, Regional Office (E), Kowloon City Section by fax (fax no.: 2756 8588) or electronic mail (email address: hotline_e@epd.gov.hk)

in writing within 14 days of any changes or proposed changes in the wastewater treatment methods/facilities, the processes of manufacture or the nature of the raw materials used or of any other circumstances which may alter the nature and composition of the discharge or may result in the permanent cessation of the discharge.

倘若持牌人更改或擬更改其廢水處理設施、生產程序、或所用原料的性質、或有其他足以改變其排放的性質及成份或可導致永久性終止排放的事情，必須在 14 日內以傳真（傳真號碼：2756 8588）或電郵（電郵地址：hotline_e@epd.gov.hk）書面通知監督：環境保護署署長，區域辦事處(東) 九龍城區。

Notes 附註

- (a) For the purposes of determining compliance with the limits stated in Specific Condition B1, samples shall be taken by the duly authorized officer(s) of the Authority at the Sampling Point(s) or any other points from which the samples so taken are regarded by the duly authorized officer(s) as being representative of the quality of the discharge. When any single sample analyzed for a determinand is proved not complying with corresponding limit set out in the table, the discharge is deemed to have failed to comply with Specific Condition B1.
為確定排放是否符合特別條件第 B1 項內所列的限度，獲監督授權的人員須在取樣點或在認為可以抽取到具代表性的樣本的任何其他位置抽取樣本。只要在任一個經分析的樣本中，證實任一個測量物不符合表中所述的相應限度時，排放即被視為不符合特別條件第 B1 項。
- (b) An example of proper disposal method for sludge is sending dewatered sludge to landfill for disposal.
妥善棄置污泥方法中的一個例子是將脫水後的污泥運往堆填區棄置。
- (c) Proper disposal of grease trap waste includes but is not limited to employing registered grease trap waste collector to conduct the disposal work. All registered collectors should have a Certificate of Registration issued by the Environmental Protection Department. The most updated list of the registered collectors can be obtained from the Environmental Protection Department. 妥善的隔油池廢物棄置方法包括卻不限於聘用已登記的隔油池廢物收集商進行有關的棄置工作。所有已登記的隔油池廢物收集商，均領有由環境保護署發出的登記證明書。已登記的隔油池廢物收集商最新名單，可向環境保護署索取。
- (d) The Licensee may make reference to Annex I of the <Technical Memorandum on Effluent Standards> for analytical methods used by the Government Chemist.
持牌人可參照「流出物標準技術備忘錄」附件 I 有關政府化驗師所採用的分析方法。
- (e) The Licensee shall keep this licence in the premises and make it available at all times for inspection by duly authorized officer(s) of the Authority.
持牌人須在處所內保存此牌照，以備獲監督授權的人員隨時查閱。
- (f) (i) The Licensee shall allow duly authorized officer(s) of the Authority to enter the premises for the purposes of inspection, sampling, records examination or any other duties authorized by Section 37 and Section 38 of the Ordinance.
持牌人須准許獲監督授權的人員進入處所內進行檢查、抽取樣本、審查紀錄或執行其他根據本條例第 37 及第 38 條所授權的職務。
(ii) Where the premises has security measures in force which would require proper identification and clearance before entry, the Licensee shall make necessary arrangements such that upon presentation of evidence of identity and of authorization, duly authorized officer(s) will be permitted to enter, without delay, for the purposes of performing duties.
倘若由於處所的保安理由而需先行鑑定來人的身份，持牌人必須作出必要的安排，以便獲授權人員在出示身份證明及授權文件後，即可內進執行其職務而不致受延誤。
- (g) (i) For a licence granted under Section 15 of the Ordinance, the Licensee may, not less than 2 months before expiry of the licence, apply under Section 19 of the Ordinance for a new licence. The Authority may grant the licence or otherwise.
持有根據本條例第 15 條所批給牌照的人士，可於牌照屆滿前不少於 2 個月內，根據本條例第 19 條的規定，申請一面新牌照。監督可批給或拒絕批給牌照。
(ii) For a licence granted under Section 20 or 23A of the Ordinance, the Licensee may, not more than 4 months and not less than 2 months before expiry of the licence, apply under Section 23 or 23A respectively of the Ordinance for renewal of licence. The Authority may renew the licence or otherwise.
持有根據本條例第 20 條或第 23 A 條所批給牌照的人士，可於牌照屆滿前不多於 4 個月及不少於 2 個月內，根據本條例的第 23 或 23 A 條的規定，申請牌照續期。監督可將牌照續期或拒絕將牌照續期。
- (h) Under Section 24 of the Ordinance, the Authority may by notice in writing, impose new or amended terms and conditions on this licence or cancel this licence. Under Section 25, 26 and 27 of the Ordinance, a Licensee whose licence has been so varied or cancelled may be entitled to compensation.
根據本條例第 24 條的規定，監督可以書面通知，向本牌照施加新訂或經修訂的條款及條件，或取消本牌照。根據本條例第 25、26 及 27 條的規定，被更改或取消牌照的持牌人可能會獲得補償。
- (i) Under Section 28 of the Ordinance, the Licensee may apply to the Authority for a variation of this licence.
根據本條例第 28 條的規定，持牌人可向監督申請更改本牌照。
- (j) Under Section 49 of the Ordinance, this licence shall not be construed as a dispensation from the requirements of any other Ordinance except where that other Ordinance so provides.
根據本條例第 49 條的規定，本牌照並不得解釋為豁免符合任何其他條例的規定，除非該其他條例如此訂定。
- (k) The licensee should ensure good practice is carried out in dealing with discharges from the construction site. The licensee should make reference to the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, No. PN 1/94, "Construction Site Drainage."
持牌人須確保妥善處理地盤之去水排放。持牌人可參考環保署印發之 Practice Note for Professional Persons, 編號 PN 1/94, "Construction Site Drainage"。

Annex I
附件 I

Annex to licence No.: **WT00034610-2019**
牌照編號 **WT00034610-2019** 的附件

<p>Date: September 2019 日期:</p>	<p>Scale: NTS 比例: 不按比例</p>	<p>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT, HONG KONG 區域辦事處(東) 香港環境保護署</p>
<p>Title: Construction Site Boundary 標題: 建築地盤範圍</p> <p>Construction Site of Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01) 九龍九龍城啟德發展-前跑道和南停機坪的第4階段基礎設施之建築地盤 (土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)</p>		



Wastewater Treatment Facility
廢水處理設施

Sampling Point (S.P.) at sampling valve of the discharge outlet of Wastewater Treatment Facility
取樣點 (S.P.) 位於廢水處理設施出水口的取樣閥



Annex II
附件 II

Title: Wastewater Treatment Facility and Sampling Point (S.P.)

標題: 廢水處理設施 及取樣點 (S.P.)

Construction Site of Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01)

九龍九龍城啟德發展-前跑道和南停機坪的第4階段基礎設施之建築地盤 (土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)

Annex to licence No.: **WT00034610-2019**

牌照編號 **WT00034610-2019** 的附件

Date: **September 2019**
日期:

Scale: **NTS**
比例: 不按比例

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT,
HONG KONG
REGIONAL OFFICE (EAST)

香港環境保護署
區域辦事處(東)



本署檔號
Our Ref: EP682/286/0141/I
來函檔號
Your Ref:
電話
Tel. No.: 2117 7539
圖文傳真
Fax No.: 2756 8588
電子郵件
E-Mail:
網址
Homepage: <http://www.epd.gov.hk/>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Compliance Division
Regional Office (East)
5th Floor, Nan Fung Commercial Centre,
19 Lam Lok Street, Kowloon Bay,
Kowloon, Hong Kong.



1316
環境保護署
環保法規管理科
區域辦事處(東)
香港九龍九龍灣臨樂街
十九號南豐商業中心五樓

BY REGISTERED POST

25 FEB 2020

Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd.
Room 601, K. Wah Centre,
191 Java Road,
North Point, Hong Kong



Dear Sir/Madam,

Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) (Cap 358)
(Licence No: WT00034610-2019)
Variation of Licence Pursuant to Section 28 of WPCO

I refer to your application dated 19/11/2019 made under Section 28 of the WPCO for the variation of your captioned licence granted on 26/09/2019. The Authority, pursuant to Section 28(4) & (7), hereby grants the application with the following variations.

- Sampling Points and Wastewater Treatment Facilities
- The limitations on discharge in Part B shall be varied from the existing limits to the new limits
- Self-monitoring and Reporting

Part A, B, Annex II, III & IV of your captioned licence shall be replaced by the corresponding Part shown in the Appendix of this letter with immediate effect.

This letter plus the remaining valid parts of your captioned licence shall form the varied licence. Please therefore attach this letter to your captioned licence. Please also note that the expiry date remains unchanged and the varied licence is valid up to 30/09/2024.

The granting of the application does not imply that the discharge/deposit from your premises is in compliance with the required standards and limits as stipulated in the varied licence. It is your responsibility to ensure that the terms and conditions of the varied licence are fully complied with.

Should you have any enquiry, please feel free to contact TONG Tsz-shan, Viviana at 2117 7527.

Yours faithfully,

(CHAN Wai-lun)
Environmental Protection Officer
for Director of Environmental Protection

Encl.: Appendix



掛號郵件

先生/女士:

《水污染管制條例》(第358章)
牌照編號: WT00034610-2019
根據《水污染管制條例》第28條更改牌照

你在二零一九年十一月十九日根據《水污染管制條例》第28條遞交了更改在二零一九年九月廿六日發出的上述牌照的申請。監督根據《水污染管制條例》第28(4)及(7)條批准有關申請，並作出以下更改：

- 取樣點及廢水處理設施
- 乙部的排放限制將由現時的上限更改至新上限
- 自行監測及報告

上述牌照的 甲、乙、附件 II、III 及 IV 部分將由本函附錄所示的相應部分取代，即時生效。

本函連同上述牌照的餘下有效部分將構成修訂牌照，因此請將本函附於上述牌照。請注意，牌照屆滿日期維持不變，而修訂牌照的有效期至二零二四年九月三十日。

申請獲得批准並不代表你處所的排放／沉積物符合修訂牌照的訂明標準及上限。你必須確保完全遵守修訂牌照的條款及條件。

如有查詢，請致電 2117 7527 與本署 唐紫珊 聯絡。

環境保護署署長
(環境保護主任)
(陳偉麟代行)

連附錄



Appendix 附錄

Licence No.: WT00034610-2019
牌照編號: WT00034610-2019

This Licence is Valid to: 30/09/2024
本牌照有效期至: 二零二四年九月三十日

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT
環境保護署

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ORDINANCE (CAP. 358)
水污染管制條例(第358章)

LICENCE PURSUANT TO SECTION 15/20/23A*
按第15 / 20/ 23A*條簽發的牌照

The Director of Environmental Protection ("the Authority") grants this licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance ("the Ordinance") on the terms and conditions stated below.

環境保護署署長(「監督」)按下列的條款及條件,根據水污染管制條例(「本條例」)批給此牌照。

21 February 2020

Date
日期


(CHAN Wai-lun)
For the Authority
監督(陳偉麟) (代行)

PART A 甲部 : GENERAL TERMS 一般條款

Name of Licensee ("the Licensee") 持牌人名稱(「持牌人」)	Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd.
Discharge Premises ("the premises") 排放處所(「處所」)	Construction Site of Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01) (See Annex I) 九龍九龍城啟德發展-前跑道和南停機坪的第4階段基礎設施之建築地盤(土木工程拓展署合約編號 ED/2018/01) (參見附件 I)
Water Control Zone 水質管制區	Victoria Harbour (Phase Two) Water Control Zone 維多利亞港(第二期)水質管制區
Discharge Category 排放種類	Discharge of industrial trade effluent 工業污水排放
Nature of Discharge and Wastewater Treatment Facilities 排放性質及廢水處理設施	Effluent, Surface Run-off, and all other wastewater discharges from the premises 上址排放的污水、地面徑流水及其他的廢水 Screen, Chemical Precipitation, pH adjustment and Sedimentation Tank 隔濾設施、化學沉降、酸鹼值調節及沉澱池
Discharge Point(s) 排放點	Discharge into communal storm water drain 排放入公用雨水渠
Sampling Point(s) 取樣點	Discharge outlet(s) of Wastewater Treatment Facility marked S.P. 1, S.P. 2 & S.P. 3 on Annex II, III & IV 參見附件 II、III 及 IV 中標指 S.P. 1、S.P. 2 及 S.P. 3 的廢水處理設施的出水口

*Delete as appropriate
將不適用者刪去

Reference No. 參考編號 EP682/286/0141/1

- 1 -

Printed on Recycled Paper

EPD156

PART B 乙部 : SPECIFIC CONDITIONS 特別條件

B1. Limitations on Discharge 排放限制

The quantity and composition of any discharge from the premises shall not exceed the limits stated in the table below^(Note a). All figures are upper limits unless otherwise indicated. All units are expressed as concentration in milligramme per litre unless otherwise stated.

任何源自處所之排放的量和成份不得超過下表所列的限度^(附註 a)。除另予表明外,所有數字均為上限。除另予說明外,所有單位均以毫克/升的濃度表示。

Determinand 測量物	Limit 限度
Flow Rate (m ³ / day) 流量(立方米/日)	195
pH (pH units) 酸鹼值 (pH 單位)	6-9 [#]
Suspended Solids 懸浮固體	30
Chemical Oxygen Demand 化學需氧量	80

Range 上下限

B2. Self-monitoring and Reporting 自行監測及報告

The Licensee shall perform self-monitoring as and when required by the Authority.

持牌人須在監督要求時進行自行監測。

The Licensee shall sample the discharge at the Sampling Point(s) and, at his own expense carry out analyses in accordance with the sample type and measurement frequency specified for each determinand named below:-

持牌人須在取樣點為排放抽取樣本,並依照下列指定的測量物、取樣形式及頻率,自資予以分析。

Determinand 測量物	Unit 單位	Sample Type 取樣形式	Frequency 頻率
Suspended Solids 懸浮固體	mg/L 毫克/升	Grab 隨意取集	Bimonthly 每兩個月一次

Results of these monitoring shall be summarized in a report on a Monthly/Bi-monthly/Quarterly/Yearly* basis and shall be submitted to the Authority.

所有監測結果須以摘要形式,每一個月/兩個月/三個月/年*作出報告,並須呈交監督審閱。

*Delete as appropriate
將不適用者刪去

- 2 -

EPD156

Annex II
附件 II



Wastewater Treatment Facility (1)
廢水處理設施(1)



Sampling Point (S.P. 1) at sampling valve of the discharge outlet of Wastewater Treatment Facility (1)

取樣點(S.P. 1)位於廢水處理設施(1)出水口的取樣閥

Title: Wastewater Treatment Facility (1) and Sampling Point (S.P. 1)
標題: 廢水處理設施(1)及取樣點(S.P. 1)

Construction Site of Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01)
九龍九龍城政德發展-前跑道和南停機坪的第4階段基礎設施之建築地盤(土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)

Annex to licence No.: WT00034610-2019

牌照編號 WT00034610-2019 的附件

Scale: NTS
比例: 不按比例

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT,
HONG KONG
REGIONAL OFFICE (EAST)
香港環境保護署
區域辦事處(東)



Annex III
附件 III



Wastewater Treatment Facility (2)
廢水處理設施(2)



Sampling Point (S.P. 2) at sampling valve of the discharge outlet of Wastewater Treatment Facility (2)

取樣點(S.P. 2)位於廢水處理設施(2)出水口的取樣閥

Title: Wastewater Treatment Facility (2) and Sampling Point (S.P. 2)
標題: 廢水處理設施(2)及取樣點(S.P. 2)

Construction Site of Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01)
九龍九龍城政德發展-前跑道和南停機坪的第4階段基礎設施之建築地盤(土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)

Annex to licence No.: WT00034610-2019

牌照編號 WT00034610-2019 的附件

Scale: NTS
比例: 不按比例

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT,
HONG KONG
REGIONAL OFFICE (EAST)
香港環境保護署
區域辦事處(東)



Annex IV

附件 IV



Wastewater Treatment Facility (3)
廢水處理設施(3)



Sampling Point (S.P. 3) at sampling valve of the discharge outlet of Wastewater Treatment Facility (3)

取樣點(S.P. 3)位於廢水處理設施(3)出水口的取樣閥

Title: Wastewater Treatment Facility (3) and Sampling Point (S.P. 3)
標題: 廢水處理設施(3)及取樣點(S.P. 3)

Construction Site of Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01)
九龍九龍城啟德發展-前跑道和南停機坪的第4階段基礎設施之建築地盤(土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)

Annex to licence No.: WT00034610-2019

牌照編號 WT00034610-2019 的附件

Scale: NTS
比例: 不按比例

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DEPARTMENT,
HONG KONG
REGIONAL OFFICE (EAST)

香港環境保護署
區域辦事處(東)



本署檔號
OUR REF.: RE04380
來函檔號
YOUR REF.:
電話
TEL. NO.: 2872 1769
圖文傳真
FAX NO.: 2591 0361
網址
HOMEPAGE: <http://www.epd.gov.hk>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Infrastructure Division

88 Victoria Road,
Kennedy Town,
Hong Kong.



環境保護署
環境基建科
香港西環
堅尼地城
域多利道88號

PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
FLAT/ROOM 601, K. WAH CENTRE,
191 JAVA ROAD, NORTH POINT,
HONG KONG
Attn.: CHOI CHONG KEI

Friday, 28 June, 2019



Dear Sir/Madam,

Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation
Approval of Application for Billing Account
(Construction work contract with value of \$1 million or above)
Application No.: RE04380

I am pleased to inform you that your application for billing account for disposal of construction waste under the following construction work contract has been approved under Section 6 and 9 of the Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation:

Contract No.: ED/2018/01

Contract Name: KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 4 INFRASTRUCTURE AT THE FORMER RUNWAY AND SOUTH APRON

Construction Waste Generated Site: KAI TAK THE FORMER RUNWAY AND SOUTH APRON

The account number is 7034450. Please quote this account number for enquiries in relation to the billing account.

You are bound by the "Basic Conditions" and "Conditions of Use" accompanied with this account for disposal of construction waste at the prescribed facilities. You shall ensure that (a) the billing account established solely for the contract as stated above is used for paying any prescribed charge payable in respect of construction waste generated from construction work undertaken under the above contract; and (b) that billing account is not used for paying any prescribed charge payable in respect of any other construction waste not generated from construction work undertaken under the contract as stated above.

Regarding your application for issuance of chits, a demand note for the deposit required will be sent to you accordingly. Request for additional chits can be made using "Form 4". Please note that one chit is required for each load of construction waste to be disposed of at prescribed facility.

Should you have any queries, please contact us at 2872 1769.

Yours faithfully,

(K O Yeung)

Principal Environmental Protection Officer
for Director of Environmental Protection



ISO 14001:2015
Certificate No:E103

本署檔號 447046
Our Ref:
來函檔號
Your Ref: 2117 7539
電話
Tel. No.: 2756 8588
圖文傳真
Fax No.:
電子郵件
E-Mail:
網址
Homepage: <http://www.epd.gov.hk/>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Compliance Division
Regional Office (East)
5th Floor, Nan Fung Commercial Centre,
19 Lam Lok Street, Kowloon Bay,
Kowloon, Hong Kong.



環境保護署
環保法規管理科
區域辦事處(東)
香港九龍九龍灣臨樂街
十九號南豐商業中心五樓

31 JUL 2019

By Registered Post

PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
FLAT 601, K. WAH CENTRE,
191 JAVA ROAD,
NORTH POINT, HONG KONG



Dear Sir/Madam,

Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354)
Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer
Completion of Registration

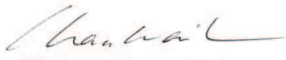
I am pleased to inform you that your registration with this department as a chemical waste producer has been completed.

The assigned Waste Producer Number (WPN) and the particulars of your establishment are printed in the enclosed form (EPD 130). If you consider there are any discrepancies about the particulars, please notify me immediately, quoting the assigned WPN.

The "EPD 130" is an important document, please archive appropriately. This registration is not transferable and will be valid only in respect of the applicant and the premises registered. In future when there is change in the registration particulars, you should inform this department as soon as possible so that our record can be amended accordingly. Under section 7 of the above regulation, failure to notify this department of relevant changes is an offence and liable to a maximum fine of HK\$10,000.

For enquiries, please contact us at Tel 2117 7546.

Yours faithfully,


(CHAN Wai-lun, William)
Environmental Protection Officer
for Director of Environmental Protection

Encl.



掛號函件

先生/女士:

香港法例第三五四章廢物處置條例
廢物處置(化學廢物)(一般)規例
化學廢物產生者
完成登記程序

本署已完成辦理 貴機構申請登記為「化學廢物產生者」。現隨信附上EPD 130表格,載有 貴機構的各項資料及你的「化學廢物產生者」編號。請即核對表格內的各項資料,如有錯漏,請即聯絡本署職員以便更正。通訊時請註明你的化學廢物產生者編號。

EPD 130 表格是一份重要文件,請妥善存檔。同時,是項登記,不得轉讓,並只適用於已登記的申請人/機構及有關地址。日後如果已申報的資料有變更,你應馬上通知本署,以便修正紀錄。按照上述規例第七條規定,任何人倘未有將變更資料及時呈報,乃屬違例行為,一經定罪,可被判罰款最高港幣一萬元正。

若有任何疑問,請致電 2117 7546 與本署職員聯絡。

環境保護署署長
(環境保護主任 陳偉麟 代行)

附件

Environmental Protection Department
環境保護署
Waste Disposal Ordinance (Chapter 354)
香港法例第354章廢物處置條例
Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation
廢物處置(化學廢物)(一般)規例
Registration of Waste Producer
廢物產生者登記證

To: 致 化學廢物產生者	Chemical Waste Producer	Full Name (English) 全 名 (英文) PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
		(Chinese) (中 文) --- I.D. Card No. (if any) 身份證號碼:(如有者) ---
		Business Reg. Cert. No. (if any) 商業登記證號碼:(如有者) 07818486-000-05-18-7
		Address for Correspondence 通訊地址: FLAT 601, K. WAH CENTRE, 191 JAVA ROAD, NORTH POINT, HONG KONG
	Tel. No. 電話: 94332628	Fax No. 圖文傳真: 25724080

With reference to your application dated 09 / 07 / 2019 for registration as a Waste Producer under the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, the Waste Producer Number, WPN 5|2|1|8-2|8|6-P|3|1|8|2-0|3 is assigned to you in respect of the location or premises listed below:

前於 2019 年 07 月 09 日 根據廢物處置(化學廢物)(一般)規例而來信,申請登記為廢物產生者,茲特配予廢物產生者編號第 5|2|1|8-2|8|6-P|3|1|8|2-0|3 號,予下開地點或處所: —

Location or Premises where the waste is produced 產生廢物的地點或處所	Name of Establishment 機 構 名 稱 : PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
	Business Reg. Cert. No. (if any) 商 業 登 記 證 號 碼:(如有者) 07818486-000-05-18-7
	Nature of Business 業 務 性 質 : CONSTRUCTION
	Major chemical waste types 主 要 化 學 廢 物 種 類 : SPENT LUBRICATING OIL, SPENT MINERAL OIL, SURPLUS PAINT, SPENT BATTERY CELL CONTAINING HEAVY METALS, SPENT MIXING RESIDUE CONTAINING ACID AND ASBESTOS WASTE
	Address 地 址 : CONSTRUCTION SITE OF KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 4 INFRASTRUCTURE AT THE FORMER RUNWAY AND SOUTH APRON, KOWLOON CITY, KOWLOON (CEDD CONTRACT NO. ED/2018/01)



Chan Wai-lun
(CHAN Wai-lun, William)
for Director of Environmental Protection
環境保護署署長 (陳偉麟 代行)

Date 18 / 07 / 2019
日期

WARNING: Any registered waste producer who fails to inform the Director of Environmental Protection of any change in his registration particulars commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine of \$10,000.

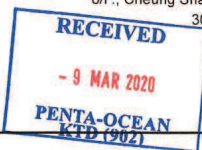
警告: 任何已登記的廢物產生者,若其登記資料有任何改變而不知會環境保護署署長,即屬違法,被定罪者最高罰款港幣10,000元。

本署檔案
OUR REF : (4) in EP631/K19/RE453503-20
來函檔案
YOUR REF :
電話
TEL NO : 2150 8081
圖文傳真
FAX NO : 2402 8275
網址
HOMEPAGE : <http://www.epd.gov.hk/>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Compliance Division
Regional Office (East)
8/F., Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices,
303 Cheung Sha Wan Road,
Kowloon



環境保護署
環保法規管理科
區域辦事處(東)
九龍長沙灣道303號
長沙灣政府合署8樓



001379

Registered Post

9 March 2020

To: PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
Flat 601, K.Wah Centre,
191 Java Road,
North Point, Hong Kong

Dear Sir,

**Notice of Issue of Construction Noise Permit pursuant
to section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance (Cap. 400)**

I write to inform you that, under section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance, the Authority has decided to issue a construction noise permit in respect of your application, which was received by the Authority on 20 February 2020 **for the use of powered mechanical equipment for carrying out construction work at Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Works Area Part 1), Kai Tak, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01).**

The construction noise permit No. GW-RE0150-20 is enclosed.

You are advised to read the conditions of the permit carefully and to ensure compliance with these conditions. Any breaching of the conditions may lead to cancellation of the permit, **subsequent prosecution action** and the Authority's refusal to issue further permit for the above construction site.

Yours faithfully,

(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

Note:

Electronic submission of application for construction noise permit is available at Environmental Protection Department's website. File attachments with total size not exceeding 20 MB in acceptable format are allowed for electronic submission. Electronic application form can be downloaded from our website (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/ChangeLanguage.do?language=eng&url=/pages/datadownload/downloadMain.jsp>) and an overview of application submission (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/introduce.html>) is provided for more information.

(4) in EP631/K19/RE453503-20

2150 8081
2402 8275

掛號函件

致： 香港 北角
渣華道 191 號
嘉華國際中心 601 室
PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

執事先生：

根據《噪音管制條例(第 400 章)》第 8(6)條
發出的通知書 — 簽發「建築噪音許可證」

本監督於二零二零年二月二十日，收到你擬於下述地址：九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區第一部分) (土木工程拓展署合約編號 ED/2018/01)，使用機動設備進行建築工程而提出的「建築噪音許可證」申請，現根據《噪音管制條例》第 8(6)條的規定通知你，上述的申請已被批准。

隨函附上「第 GW-RE0150-20 號建築噪音許可證」。

請細閱許可證各項條件，確保遵守，如有違反，本監督可撤銷許可證，提出檢控及拒絕再就上述地盤簽發任何「建築噪音許可證」。

監督

(鄧慧敏



代行)

二零二零年三月九日

注意:

環境保護署提供網上申請「建築噪音許可證」服務。網上申請容許上傳檔案總容量不大於 20 MB 的有關文件。可於本署網頁下載電子表格 (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/ChangeLanguage.do?language=eng&url=/pages/datadownload/downloadMain.jsp>)及參閱電子表格提交服務概覽(<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/introduce.html>)，了解更多資料。

FORM 3
NOISE CONTROL ORDINANCE
(Chapter 400)
SECTION 8(9)

[reg.5(a)]

**CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT FOR THE USE OF POWERED
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT
CONSTRUCTION WORK OTHER THAN PERCUSSIVE PILING AND/OR
THE CARRYING OUT OF PRESCRIBED CONSTRUCTION WORK**

CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT NO. GW-RE0150-20

To : PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

This construction noise permit is issued in accordance with section 8 of the Noise Control Ordinance. Permission is granted for the use of powered mechanical equipment for the purpose of carrying out construction work other than percussive piling and/or the carrying out of prescribed construction work, subject to the conditions set out below. The carrying out of construction work otherwise than in accordance with the conditions may result in the permit being cancelled and in a prosecution for an offence.

CONDITIONS

1. Construction site where the powered mechanical equipment and/or prescribed construction work may be employed:

Full address: Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Works Area Part I), Kai Tak, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01) Lot No.: ---

The site boundary, that is, the boundary of the area within which the powered mechanical equipment may be used and the prescribed construction work may be carried out is delineated on the attached plan which forms part of this construction noise permit.

2. *PART/WHOLE of the site falls * WITHIN/OUTSIDE a designated area.

3. Powered Mechanical Equipment

a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :

<i>Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)</i>	<i>Description of item of powered mechanical equipment</i>	<i>No. of units</i>
	Refer to attached sheet.	

b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

Date and time of commencement : 24 March 2020 at 1900 hours

Days and hours : 0000-2400 hours on general holidays (including Sundays), 0000-0700 hours and 1900-2400 hours on any day not being a general holiday [but note condition 3.d.1. below for the operating hours within which the use of the above listed powered mechanical equipment is allowed].

This part of the permit expires on : 23 August 2020 at 2300 hours

c. One photograph, endorsed by the Authority, of each item of powered mechanical equipment described in this construction noise permit is required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.

d. Other conditions imposed on the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

1. The powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a. shall only be operated during the hours shown below:

General holiday (including Sunday)	0900 - 2300 hours
Any day not being a general holiday	1900 - 2300 hours

2. Only one group of the powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a shall be allowed to operate at any time.

4. Prescribed Construction Work

a. Type of prescribed construction work which may be carried out inside the site boundary:

<i>Identification code of type of prescribed construction work</i>	<i>Description of type of prescribed construction work</i>
	Not applicable

b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

Date and time of commencement : Not applicable at Not applicable

Date and hours : Not applicable.


This part of the permit expires on : Not applicable at Not applicable

c. Site layout plan(s), endorsed by the Authority, may be attached with the permit to indicate the locations permitted for the carrying out of prescribed construction work described in this permit. The layout plan(s) is(are) required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.

d. Other conditions imposed on the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

5. This construction noise permit or a copy thereof must be displayed on the construction site at all vehicular entrances for public information.

Dated this 9th day of March 2020

Signed : 
(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

* Delete as necessary

表格 3
噪音管制條例
(第 400 章)
第 8(9) 條

[第 5(a) 條]

建築噪音許可證
為進行建築工程（撞擊式打樁除外）
而使用機動設備及／或進行訂明建築工程

建築噪音許可證編號： GW-RE0150-20

致： PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

本建築噪音許可證是按照《噪音管制條例》第 8 條的規定而發出的。現准予使用機動設備以進行撞擊式打樁工程以外的建築工程及／或進行訂明建築工程，但須受以下條件規限。若不按照該等條件進行建築工程，許可證可遭撤銷，而且會受到檢控。

條件

1. 可使用機動設備及／或進行訂明建築工程的建築地盤：

詳細地址：九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區第一部份)
(土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)。地段編號：---

地盤範圍(即可使用機動設備及進行訂明建築工程的地方範圍)已描劃於夾附的圖則上，而該圖則是本建築噪音許可證的一部分。

2. 該地盤部分／全部*位於指定範圍之內／外*。

3. 機動設備

a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備：

各項機動設備的識辨代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
	參見附頁。	

b. 可使用機動設備的建築噪音許可證有效期期：

生效日期及時間：二零二零年三月二十四日下午七時

日期及時間：公眾假日(包括星期日)的凌晨零時至晚上十二時，公眾假日以外的任何一日凌晨零時至上午七時及下午七時至晚上十二時【但須注意條件3.d.1.有關可以使用上列機動設備的時間】。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間：二零二零年八月二十三日晚上十一時

c. 建築地盤須備有本建築噪音許可證所述每件機動設備的照片各一幀，供監督隨時查看；該等照片須經監督認可。

d. 規限使用機動設備的其他條件：

1. 祇可於以下時間內使用列在條件3.a內的機動設備：

公眾假日包括星期日	上午九時至晚上十一時
公眾假日以外的任何一日	下午七時至晚上十一時

2. 在任何時間內，祇可使用列在條件3.a.內其中一組機動設備。

4. 訂明建築工程

a. 在地盤範圍內可進行的訂明建築工程：

訂明建築工程的識辨代碼	訂明建築工程的類別的說明
	不適用

b. 可進行訂明建築工程的建築噪音許可證有效期期：

生效日期及時間：不適用

日期及時間：不適用。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間：不適用

c. 本許可證可夾附經監督認可的地盤圖則，以顯示本許可證准予進行訂明建築工程的點。該地盤圖則須存放於建築地盤供監督隨時查看。

d. 規限進行訂明建築工程的其他條件：

5. 本建築噪音許可證或其副本必須展示於建築地盤的所有車輛入口處，給予公眾人士參閱。

日期：二零二零年三月九日



簽署：_____

監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

* 刪去不適用者

Sheet Attached to Construction Noise Permit
No. GW-RE0150-20


建築噪音許可證
編號 GW-RE0150-20 的附頁


3.a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :

Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)	Description of item of powered mechanical equipment	No. of units
Group A	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 95 dB(A)	One
CNP 166	Piling, large diameter bored, reverse circulation drill	Two
---	Air compressor, with Noise Emission Label showing a Sound Power Level of ≤ 104 dB(A)	Two
---	Power pack (diesel)	One
---	Wastewater treatment plant	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Four
CNP 165	Piling, large diameter bored, oscillator	One
Group B	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 95 dB(A)	One
CNP 164	Piling, large diameter bored, grab and chisel	One
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
Group C	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 95 dB(A)	One
---	Welding machine (electric)	Five
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
Group D	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 95 dB(A)	One
---	Air compressor, with Noise Emission Label showing a Sound Power Level of ≤ 104 dB(A)	One
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
---	Wastewater treatment plant	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Four

3.a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備：

各項機動設備的識別代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
A 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝 (A)	壹
CNP 166	大直徑鑽孔樁，循環式鑽機	貳
---	空氣壓縮機，備有噪音標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 104 分貝(A)	貳
---	油渣動力供應器	壹
---	污水處理器	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	肆
CNP 165	大直徑鑽孔樁，擺動機	壹
B 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝 (A)	壹
CNP 164	大直徑鑽孔樁，抓斗及鑿機	壹
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
C 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝 (A)	壹
---	焊接機 (電動)	伍
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
D 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝 (A)	壹
---	空氣壓縮機，備有噪音標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 104 分貝(A)	壹
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
---	污水處理器	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	肆


Signed: 
(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

簽署: 
監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

Sheet Attached to Construction Noise Permit
No. GW-RE0150-20

3.a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :


Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)	Description of item of powered mechanical equipment	No. of units
Group E	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 95 dB(A)	One
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
CNP 044	Concrete lorry mixer	Two
---	Wastewater treatment plant	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Two
Group F	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 95 dB(A)	One
---	Welding machine (electric)	One
CNP 166	Piling, large diameter bored, reverse circulation drill	Two
---	Air compressor, with Noise Emission Label showing a Sound Power Level of ≤ 104 dB(A)	One
---	Wastewater treatment plant	One
---	Power pack (diesel)	One
Group G	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 95 dB(A)	One
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
CNP 164	Piling, large diameter bored, grab and chisel	One
---	Air compressor, with Noise Emission Label showing a Sound Power Level of ≤ 104 dB(A)	One
CNP 166	Piling, large diameter bored, reverse circulation drill	Two
---	Power pack (diesel)	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Two
---	Wastewater treatment plant	One

Signed: 
(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

建築噪音許可證
編號 GW-RE0150-20 的附頁

3.a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備：

各項機動設備的識辨代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
E 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝 (A)	壹
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
CNP 044	混凝土攪拌車	貳
---	污水處理器	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	貳
F 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝 (A)	壹
---	焊接機 (電動)	壹
CNP 166	大直徑鑽孔樁，循環式鑽機	貳
---	空氣壓縮機，備有噪音標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 104 分貝(A)	壹
---	污水處理器	壹
---	油渣動力供應器	壹
G 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝 (A)	壹
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
CNP 164	大直徑鑽孔樁，抓斗及鑿	壹
---	空氣壓縮機，備有噪音標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 104 分貝(A)	壹
CNP 166	大直徑鑽孔樁，循環式鑽機	貳
---	油渣動力供應器	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	貳
---	污水處理器	壹

簽署: 
監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0150-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0150-20 的照片



Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level $\leq 95\text{dB(A)}$
發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 95 分貝(A)



CNP 283 Water pump, submersible (electric)
潛水泵 (電動)



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0150-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0150-20 的照片



Wastewater treatment plant
污水處理器



Power pack (diesel)
油渣動力供應器



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0150-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0150-20 的照片



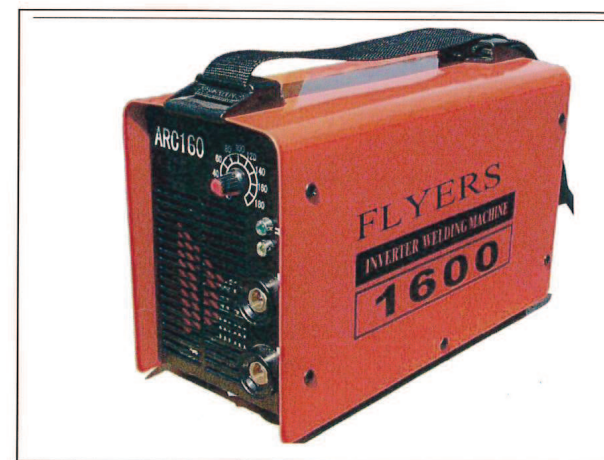
CNP 048 Crane, mobile (diesel)
起重機，流動(油渣)



CNP 044 Concrete lorry mixer
混凝土攪拌車



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0150-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0150-20 的照片



Welding machine (electric)
焊接機(電動)



CNP 166 Piling, large diameter bored, reverse circulation drill
大直徑鑽孔樁，循環式鑽機



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0150-20

建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0150-20 的照片



Air compressor, with Noise Emission Label showing a Sound Power Level of $\leq 104\text{dB(A)}$ (1)

空氣壓縮機，備有噪音標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 104 分貝(A) (一)



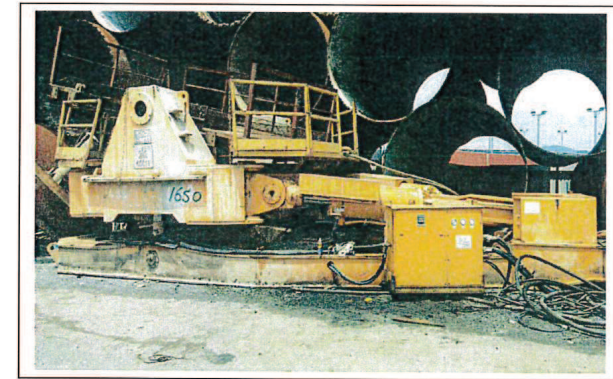
Air compressor, with Noise Emission Label showing a Sound Power Level of $\leq 104\text{dB(A)}$ (2)

空氣壓縮機，備有噪音標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 104 分貝(A) (二)

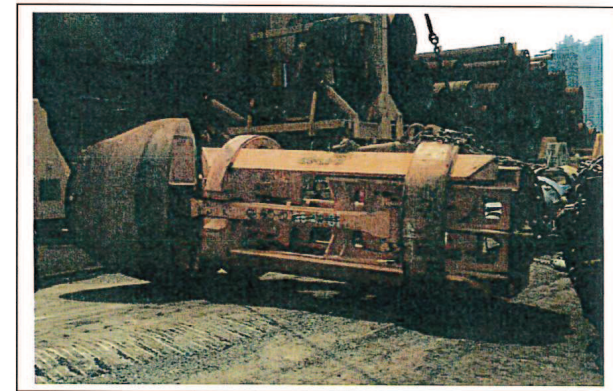


Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0150-20

建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0150-20 的照片

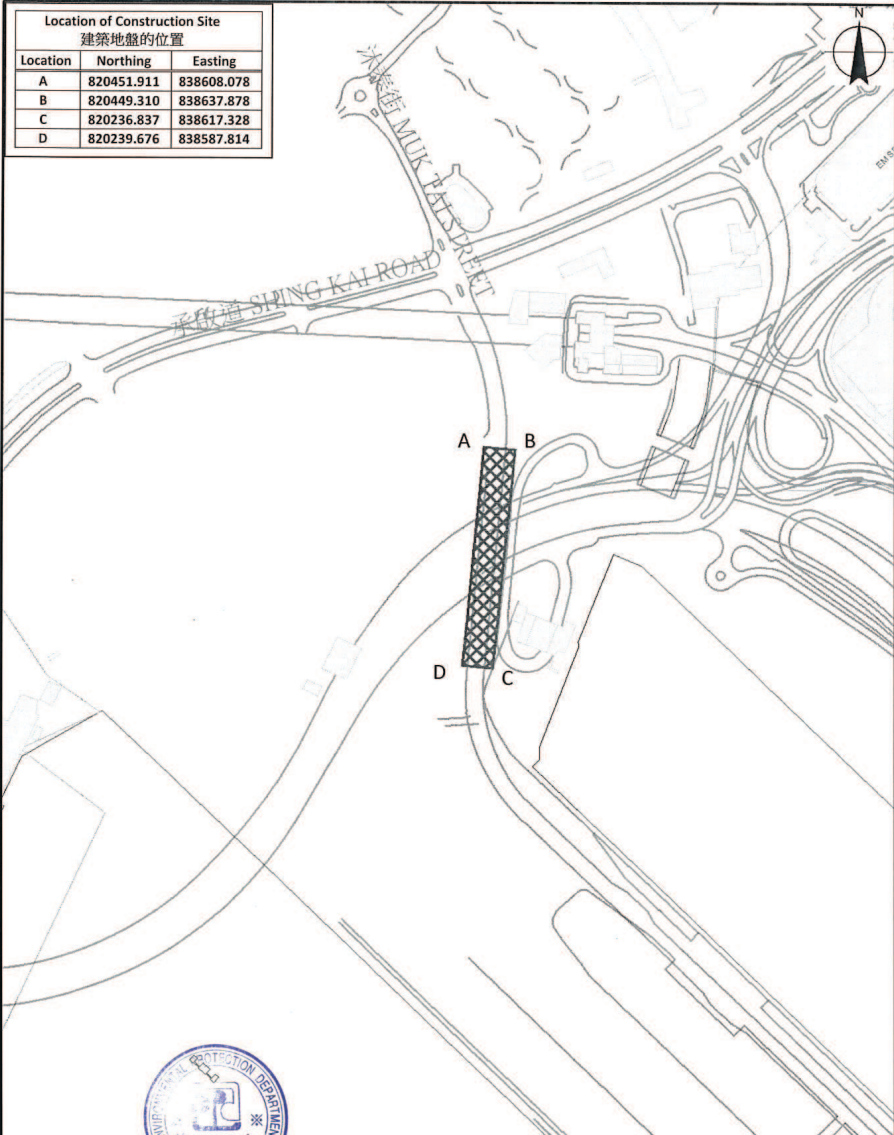


CNP 165 Piling, large diameter bored, oscillator
大直徑鑽孔樁，擺動機



CNP 164 Piling, large diameter bored, grab and chisel
大直徑鑽孔樁，抓斗及鑿






環境保護署
Environmental Protection Department

噪音管制監督
Noise Control Authority

圖例 Legend

 建築地盤 Construction Site

建築噪音許可證編號 GW-RE0150-20 的附圖

比例 Scale 1:5,000

Plan attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0150-20

 米 Meters
0 25 50 100 150

本署檔案
OUR REF : (4) in EP631/K19/RE453737-20
來函檔案
YOUR REF :
電話
TEL NO : 2150 8081
圖文傳真
FAX NO : 2402 8275
網址
HOMEPAGE : <http://www.epd.gov.hk/>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Compliance Division
Regional Office (East)
8/F., Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices,
303 Cheung Sha Wan Road,
Kowloon



環境保護署
環保法規管理科
區域辦事處(東)
九龍長沙灣道303號
長沙灣政府合署8樓



001487

Registered Post

16 March 2020

To: PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
Flat 601, K. Wah Centre,
191 Java Road,
North Point, Hong Kong

Dear Sir,

**Notice of Issue of Construction Noise Permit pursuant
to section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance (Cap. 400)**

I write to inform you that, under section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance, the Authority has decided to issue a construction noise permit in respect of your application, which was received by the Authority on 27 February 2020 **for the use of powered mechanical equipment for carrying out construction work at Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Works Area Part 1), Kai Tak, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01).**

The construction noise permit No. GW-RE0173-20 is enclosed.

You are advised to read the conditions of the permit carefully and to ensure compliance with these conditions. Any breaching of the conditions may lead to cancellation of the permit, **subsequent prosecution action** and the Authority's refusal to issue further permit for the above construction site.

Yours faithfully,

(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

Note:

Electronic submission of application for construction noise permit is available at Environmental Protection Department's website. File attachments with total size not exceeding 20 MB in acceptable format are allowed for electronic submission. Electronic application form can be downloaded from our website (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/ChangeLanguage.do?language=eng&url=/pages/datadownload/downloadMain.jsp>) and an overview of application submission (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/introduce.html>) is provided for more information.

(4) in EP631/K19/RE453737-20

2150 8081

2402 8275

掛號函件

致： 香港 北角
渣華道191號
嘉華國際中心601室
PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

執事先生：

根據《噪音管制條例(第400章)》第8(6)條
發出的通知書 — 簽發「建築噪音許可證」

本監督於二零二零年二月二十七日，收到你擬於下述地址：九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區第一部份) (土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)，使用機動設備進行建築工程而提出的「建築噪音許可證」申請，現根據《噪音管制條例》第8(6)條的規定通知你，上述的申請已被批准。

隨函附上「第GW-RE0173-20號建築噪音許可證」。

請細閱許可證各項條件，確保遵守，如有違反，本監督可撤銷許可證，提出檢控及拒絕再就上述地盤簽發任何「建築噪音許可證」。

監督

(鄧慧敏)



代行)

二零二零年三月十六日

注意:

環境保護署提供網上申請「建築噪音許可證」服務。網上申請容許上傳檔案總容量不大於20 MB的有關文件。可於本署網頁下載電子表格 (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/ChangeLanguage.do?language=eng&url=/pages/datadownload/downloadMain.jsp>) 及參閱電子表格提交服務概覽 (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/introduce.html>)，了解更多資料。

FORM 3
NOISE CONTROL ORDINANCE
(Chapter 400)
SECTION 8(9)

[reg.5(a)]

**CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT FOR THE USE OF POWERED
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT
CONSTRUCTION WORK OTHER THAN PERCUSSIVE PILING AND/OR
THE CARRYING OUT OF PRESCRIBED CONSTRUCTION WORK**

CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT NO. GW-RE0173-20

To : PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

This construction noise permit is issued in accordance with section 8 of the Noise Control Ordinance. Permission is granted for the use of powered mechanical equipment for the purpose of carrying out construction work other than percussive piling and/or the carrying out of prescribed construction work, subject to the conditions set out below. The carrying out of construction work otherwise than in accordance with the conditions may result in the permit being cancelled and in a prosecution for an offence.

CONDITIONS

1. Construction site where the powered mechanical equipment and/or prescribed construction work may be employed :
Full address : Kai Tak Development -- Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Works Area Part 1), Kai Tak, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01) Lot No.: ---

The site boundary, that is, the boundary of the area within which the powered mechanical equipment may be used and the prescribed construction work may be carried out is delineated on the attached plan which forms part of this construction noise permit.

2. * PART/WHOLE of the site falls * WITHIN/OUTSIDE a designated area.

3. Powered Mechanical Equipment

- a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :

<i>Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)</i>	<i>Description of item of powered mechanical equipment</i>	<i>No. of units</i>
	Refer to attached sheet.	

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

Date and time of commencement : 28 April 2020 at 0000 hours

Days and hours : 0000-2400 hours on general holiday (including Sunday), 0000-0700 hours and 1900-2400 hours on any day not being a general holiday [but note Condition 3.d.1. below for the operating hours within which the use of the above listed powered mechanical equipment is allowed].

This part of the permit expires on : 27 October 2020 at 2400 hours

- c. One photograph, endorsed by the Authority, of each item of powered mechanical equipment described in this construction noise permit is required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.

- d. Other conditions imposed on the use of the powered mechanical equipment :

Refer to attached sheet.

4. Prescribed Construction Work

- a. Type of prescribed construction work which may be carried out inside the site boundary:

<i>Identification code of type of prescribed construction work</i>	<i>Description of type of prescribed construction work</i>
	Not applicable

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

Date and time of commencement: Not applicable at Not applicable

Days and hours: Not applicable.

This part of the permit expires on : Not applicable at Not applicable

- c. Site layout plan(s), endorsed by the Authority, may be attached with the permit to indicate the locations permitted for the carrying out of prescribed construction work described in this permit. The layout plan(s) is(are) required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.

- d. Other conditions imposed on the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

5. This construction noise permit or a copy thereof must be displayed on the construction site at all vehicular entrances for public information.

Dated this 16th day of March 2020

Signed : _____

(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

* Delete as necessary

表格 3
 噪音管制條例
 (第 400 章)
 第 8(9) 條

[第 5(a) 條]

建築噪音許可證
 為進行建築工程 (撞擊式打樁除外)
 而使用機動設備及 / 或進行訂明建築工程

建築噪音許可證編號: GW-RE0173-20

致: PENTA - OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

本建築噪音許可證是按照《噪音管制條例》第 8 條的規定而發出的。現准予使用機動設備以進行撞擊式打樁工程以外的建築工程及 / 或進行訂明建築工程, 但須受以下條件規限。若不按照該等條件進行建築工程, 許可證可遭撤銷, 而且會受到檢控。

條件

1. 可使用機動設備及 / 或進行訂明建築工程的建築地盤:

詳細地址: 九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區第一部分)(土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)。地段編號: ---

地盤範圍(即可使用機動設備及進行訂明建築工程的地方範圍)已描劃於夾附的圖則上, 而該圖則是本建築噪音許可證的一部分。

2. 該地盤部分 / 全部 * 位於指定範圍之內 / 外 *。

3. 機動設備

a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備:

各項機動設備的識辨代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
	參見附頁。	

b. 可使用機動設備的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 二零二零年四月二十八日 凌晨零時

日期及時間: 公眾假日(包括星期日)的凌晨零時至晚上十二時, 公眾假日以外的任何一日凌晨零時至上午七時及下午七時至晚上十二時【但須注意條件3.d.1.有關可以使用上列機動設備的時間】。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 二零二零年十月二十七日 晚上十二時
 日期 時間

c. 建築地盤須備有本建築噪音許可證所述每件機動設備的照片各一幀, 供監督隨時查看; 該等照片須經監督認可。

d. 規限使用機動設備的其他條件:

參見附頁。

4. 訂明建築工程

a. 在地盤範圍內可進行的訂明建築工程:

訂明建築工程的識辨代碼	訂明建築工程的類別的說明
	不適用

b. 可進行訂明建築工程的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 不適用

日期及時間: 不適用。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 不適用
 日期 時間

c. 本許可證可夾附經監督認可的地盤圖則, 以顯示本許可證准予進行訂明建築工程的地點。該地盤圖則須存放於建築地盤供監督隨時查看。

d. 規限進行訂明建築工程的其他條件:

5. 本建築噪音許可證或其副本必須展示於建築地盤的所有車輛入口處, 給予公眾人士參閱。

日期: 2020 年 03 月 16 日



簽署: _____

監督
 (鄧慧敏 代行)


* 刪去不適用者

Sheet Attached to Construction Noise Permit

No. GW-RE0173-20

3.a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :


Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)	Description of item of powered mechanical equipment	No. of units
Group A	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)	One
---	Piling, vibrating hammer	One
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
---	Welding machine (electric)	Ten
---	Air blower (electric)	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Eight
---	Wastewater treatment plant	Two
Group B	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)	One
CNP 081	Excavator, tracked	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Eight
---	Wastewater treatment plant	Two
---	Welding machine (electric)	Ten
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
Group C	CNP 283 Water pump, submersible (electric)	Twelve
---	Wastewater treatment plant	Two
---	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)	Three
Group D	CNP 044 Concrete lorry mixer	Two
---	Poker, vibratory, hand-held (electric)	One
CNP 047	Concrete pump, stationary	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Six
---	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)	One
---	Wastewater treatment plant	Two

Signed: 
(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

建築噪音許可證
編號 GW-RE0173-20 的附頁

3.a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備：

各項機動設備的識別代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
A 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A)	壹
---	打樁機，震動鉗	壹
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
---	焊接機 (電動)	拾
---	吹風機 (電動)	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	捌
---	污水處理器	貳
B 組	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A)	壹
CNP 081	挖土機，履帶式	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	捌
---	污水處理器	貳
---	焊接機 (電動)	拾
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
C 組	CNP 283 潛水泵 (電動)	拾貳
---	污水處理器	貳
---	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A)	叁
D 組	CNP 044 混凝土攪拌車	貳
---	混凝土震動機，手提型 (電動)	壹
CNP 047	混凝土泵，固定	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	陸
---	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A)	壹
---	污水處理器	貳

簽署: 
監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

Sheet Attached to Construction Noise Permit
No. GW-RE0173-20

3.d. Other conditions imposed on the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

1. The powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a shall only be operated during the hours shown below:

<u>Groups A, B and D</u>	General holiday including Sunday	0700 – 1900 hours
	Any day not being a general holiday	1900 – 2300 hours
<u>Group C</u>	General holiday including Sunday	0000 – 2400 hours
	Any day not being a general holiday	0000 – 0700 hours AND 1900 – 2400 hours

2. Only one group of the powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a shall be allowed to operate at any time.

Signed : _____

(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

建築噪音許可證
編號 GW-RE0173-20 的附頁

3. d. 規限使用機動設備的其他條件：

1. 祇可於以下時間內使用列在條件 3. a 內的機動設備：

<u>A 組、B 組 及 D 組</u>	公眾假日包括星期日	上午七時 至 下午七時
	公眾假日以外的任何一日	下午七時 至 晚上十一時
<u>C 組</u>	公眾假日包括星期日	凌晨零時至晚上十二時
	公眾假日以外的任何一日	凌晨零時至上午七時 及 下午七時至晚上十二時

2. 在任何時間內，祇可使用列在條件 3. a. 內其中一組機動設備。

簽署： _____



監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0173-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0173-20 的照片



Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)
發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A)

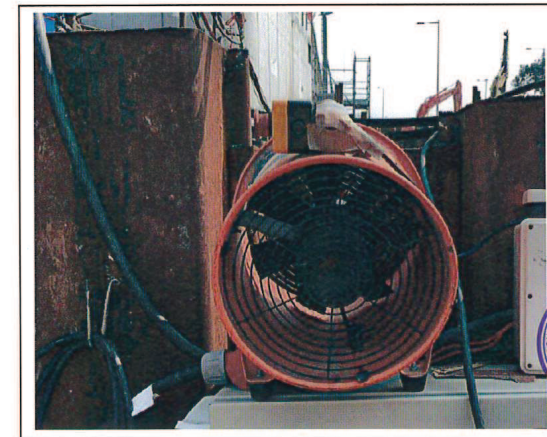
Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0173-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0173-20 的照片



Wastewater treatment plant
污水處理器



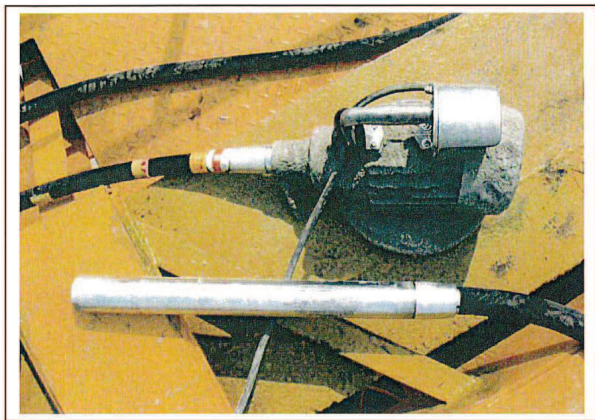
CNP 283 Water pump, submersible (electric)
潛水泵 (電動)



Air blower (electric)
吹風機 (電動)



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0173-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0173-20 的照片



Poker, vibratory, hand-held (electric)
混凝土震動機，手提型 (電動)



CNP 081 Excavator, tracked
挖土機，履帶式



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0173-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0173-20 的照片



CNP 044 Concrete lorry mixer
混凝土攪拌車



Piling, vibrating hammer
打樁機，震動錘



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0173-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0173-20 的照片



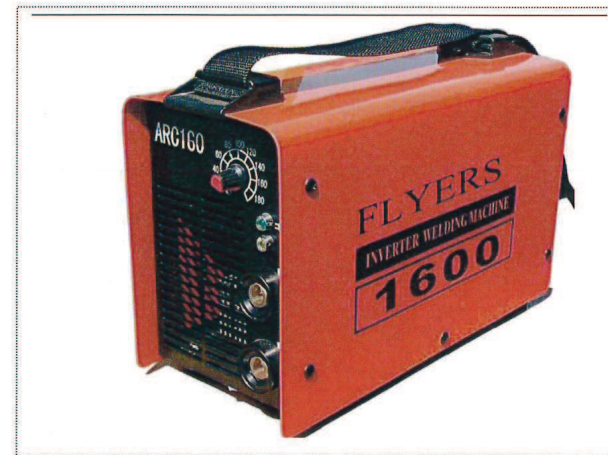
CNP 048 Crane, mobile (diesel) (1)
起重機，流動(油渣)(1)



CNP 048 Crane, mobile (diesel) (2)
起重機，流動(油渣)(2)



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0173-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0173-20 的照片

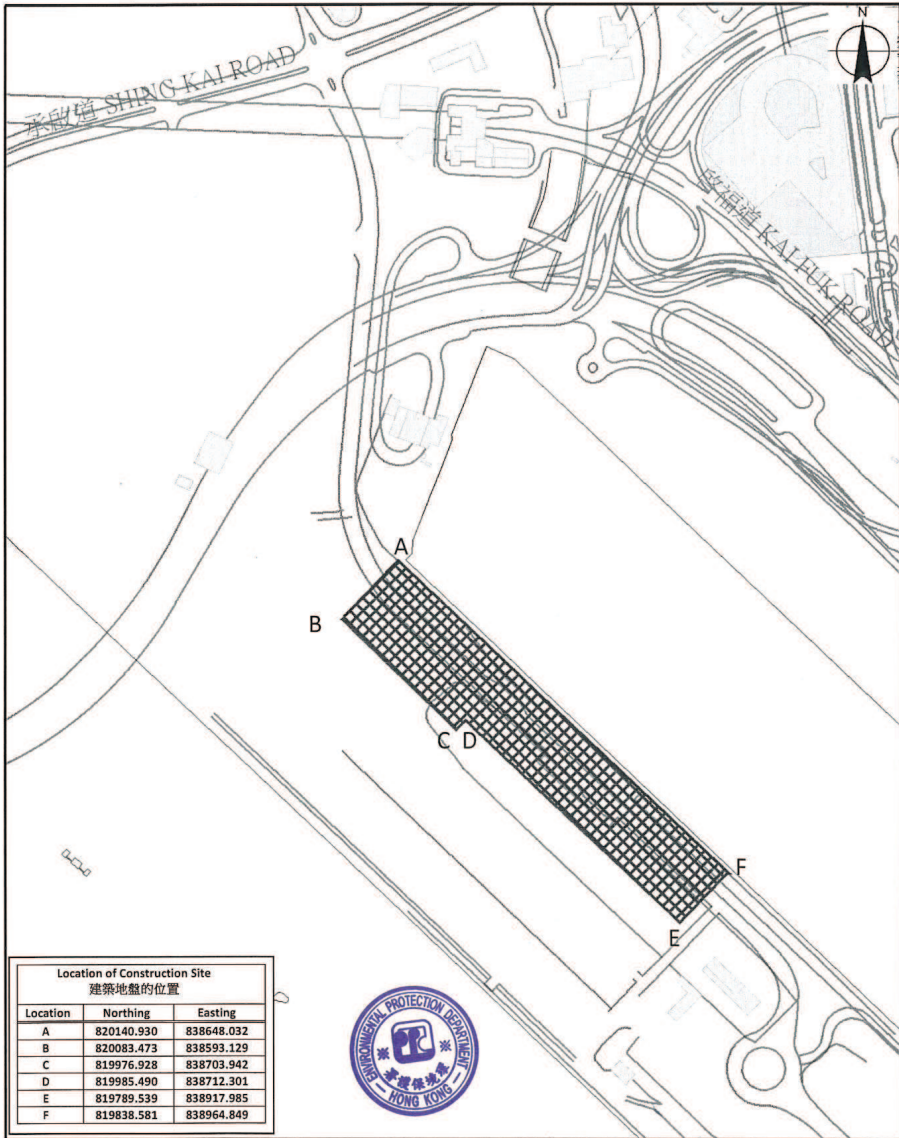


Welding machine (electric)
焊接機(電動)



CNP 047 Concrete pump, stationary
混凝土泵，固定





Location of Construction Site
建築地盤的位置

Location	Northing	Easting
A	820140.930	838648.032
B	820083.473	838593.129
C	819976.928	838703.942
D	819985.490	838712.301
E	819789.539	838917.985
F	819838.581	838964.849




環境保護署

噪音管制監督

Environmental Protection Department Noise Control Authority

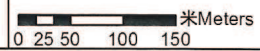
圖例 Legend

 建築地盤 Construction Site

建築噪音許可證編號 GW-RE0173-20 的附圖

比例 Scale 1:5,000

Plan attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0173-20



本署檔案
OUR REF : (4) in EP631/K19/RE454301-20
來函檔案
YOUR REF :
電話
TEL NO : 2150 8081
圖文傳真
FAX NO : 2402 8275
網址
HOMEPAGE : <http://www.epd.gov.hk/>

Environmental Protection Department
Environmental Compliance Division
Regional Office (East)
8/F., Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices,
303 Cheung Sha Wan Road,
Kowloon



環境保護署 1684
環保法規管理科
區域辦事處(東)
九龍長沙灣道 303 號
長沙灣政府合署 8 樓

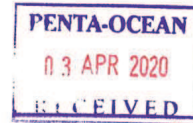
(4) in EP631/K19/RE454301-20

2150 8081
2402 8275

Registered Post

31 March 2020

To: PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.
Flat 601, K.Wah Centre,
191 Java Road,
North Point, Hong Kong



Dear Sir,

**Notice of Issue of Construction Noise Permit pursuant
to section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance (Cap. 400)**

I write to inform you that, under section 8(6) of the Noise Control Ordinance, the Authority has decided to issue a construction noise permit in respect of your application, which was received by the Authority on 13 March 2020 for the use of **powered mechanical equipment for carrying out construction work at Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Works Area WA1), Kai Tak, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01).**

The construction noise permit No. GW-RE0228-20 is enclosed.

You are advised to read the conditions of the permit carefully and to ensure compliance with these conditions. Any breaching of the conditions may lead to cancellation of the permit, **subsequent prosecution action** and the Authority's refusal to issue further permit for the above construction site.

Yours faithfully,

(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

Note:

Electronic submission of application for construction noise permit is available at Environmental Protection Department's website. File attachments with total size not exceeding 20 MB in acceptable format are allowed for electronic submission. Electronic application form can be downloaded from our website (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/ChangeLanguage.do?language=eng&url=/pages/datadownload/downloadMain.jsp>) and an overview of application submission (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/introduce.html>) is provided for more information.

掛號函件

致： 香港 北角
渣華道 191 號
嘉華國際中心 601 室
PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

執事先生：

根據《噪音管制條例(第 400 章)》第 8(6)條
發出的通知書 — 簽發「建築噪音許可證」

本監督於二零二零年三月十三日，收到你擬於下述地址：九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區 WA1) (土木工程拓展署合約編號 ED/2018/01)，使用機動設備進行建築工程而提出的「建築噪音許可證」申請，現根據《噪音管制條例》第 8(6)條的規定通知你，上述的申請已被批准。

隨函附上「第 GW-RE0228-20 號建築噪音許可證」。

請細閱許可證各項條件，確保遵守，如有違反，本監督可撤銷許可證，提出檢控及拒絕再就上述地盤簽發任何「建築噪音許可證」。

監督

(鄧慧敏)



代行)

二零二零年三月三十一日

注意:

環境保護署提供網上申請「建築噪音許可證」服務。網上申請容許上傳檔案總容量不大於 20 MB 的有關文件。可於本署網頁下載電子表格 (<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/ChangeLanguage.do?language=eng&url=/pages/datadownload/downloadMain.jsp>)及參閱電子表格提交服務概覽(<https://epic.epd.gov.hk/eForm/introduce.html>)，了解更多資料。

FORM 3
NOISE CONTROL ORDINANCE
(Chapter 400)
SECTION 8(9)

[reg.5(a)]

**CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT FOR THE USE OF POWERED
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT
CONSTRUCTION WORK OTHER THAN PERCUSSIVE PILING AND/OR
THE CARRYING OUT OF PRESCRIBED CONSTRUCTION WORK**

CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT NO. GW-RE0228-20

To : PENTA – OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

This construction noise permit is issued in accordance with section 8 of the Noise Control Ordinance. Permission is granted for the use of powered mechanical equipment for the purpose of carrying out construction work other than percussive piling and/or the carrying out of prescribed construction work, subject to the conditions set out below. The carrying out of construction work otherwise than in accordance with the conditions may result in the permit being cancelled and in a prosecution for an offence.

CONDITIONS

1. Construction site where the powered mechanical equipment and/or prescribed construction work may be employed:
Full address : Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Works Area WA1), Kai Tak, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01). Lot No.: ---

The site boundary, that is, the boundary of the area within which the powered mechanical equipment may be used and the prescribed construction work may be carried out is delineated on the attached plan which forms part of this construction noise permit.

2. * PART/WHOLE of the site falls * WITHIN/OUTSIDE a designated area.
3. Powered Mechanical Equipment

- a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :

Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)	Description of item of powered mechanical equipment	No. of units
Group A ---	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)	Two
CNP065	Drill hand-held (electric)	One
Group B ---	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)	One

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

Date and time of commencement : 05 April 2020 at 0000 hours
Days and hours : 0000-2400 hours on general holiday (including Sunday), 0000-0700 hours and 1900-2400 hours on any day not being a general holiday [but note condition 3.d.1. below for the operating hours within which the use of the above listed powered mechanical equipment is allowed].
This part of the permit expires on : 04 September 2020 at 2400 hours

- c. One photograph, endorsed by the Authority, of each item of powered mechanical equipment described in this construction noise permit is required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.
d. Other conditions imposed on the use of the powered mechanical equipment :
Refer to attached sheet.

4. Prescribed Construction Work

- a. Type of prescribed construction work which may be carried out inside the site boundary :

Identification code of type of prescribed construction work	Description of type of prescribed construction work
	Not applicable

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

Date and time of commencement: Not applicable at Not applicable

Days and hours: Not applicable.

This part of the permit expires on : Not applicable at Not applicable

- c. ~~Site layout plan(s), endorsed by the Authority, may be attached with the permit to indicate the locations permitted for the carrying out of prescribed construction work described in this permit. The layout plan(s) is(are) required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.~~
d. Other conditions imposed on the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

5. This construction noise permit or a copy thereof must be displayed on the construction site at all vehicular entrances for public information.

Dated this 31st day of March, 20 20

Signed : _____

(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

* Delete as necessary

表格 3
 噪音管制條例
 (第400章)
 第8(9)條

[第5(a)條]

建築噪音許可證
 為進行建築工程(撞擊式打樁除外)
 而使用機動設備及/或進行訂明建築工程

建築噪音許可證編號: GW-RE0228-20

致: PENTA - OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

本建築噪音許可證是按照《噪音管制條例》第8條的規定而發出的。現准予使用機動設備以進行撞擊式打樁工程以外的建築工程及/或進行訂明建築工程,但須受以下條件規限。若不按照該等條件進行建築工程,許可證可遭撤銷,而且會受到檢控。

條件

1. 可使用機動設備及/或進行訂明建築工程的建築地盤:

詳細地址: 九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區WA1)(土木工程拓
 展合約編號ED/2018/01)。 地段編號: ---

地盤範圍(即可使用機動設備及進行訂明建築工程的地方範圍)已描劃於夾附的圖則上,而該圖則是本建築噪音許可證的一部分。

2. 該地盤部分/全部*位於指定範圍之內/外*。

3. 機動設備

a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備:

各項機動設備的識別代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
A組 --- CNP065	發電機,備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級≤93分貝(A) 鑽,手提型(電動)	貳 壹
B組 ---	發電機,備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級≤93分貝(A)	壹

b. 可使用機動設備的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 二零二零年四月五日 凌晨零時
 日期及時間: 公眾假日(包括星期日)的凌晨零時至晚上十二時,公眾假日以外的任何一日
 凌晨零時至上午七時及下午七時至晚上十二時【但須注意條件3.d.1.有關可以使用上列機
 動設備的時間】。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 二零二零年九月四日 晚上十二時
 日期 時間

c. 建築地盤須備有本建築噪音許可證所述每件機動設備的照片各一幀,供監督隨時查看;該
 等照片須經監督認可。

d. 規限使用機動設備的其他條件:

參見附頁。

4. 訂明建築工程

a. 在地盤範圍內可進行的訂明建築工程:

訂明建築工程的識別代碼	訂明建築工程的類別的說明
	不適用

b. 可進行訂明建築工程的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 不適用

日期及時間: 不適用。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 不適用

日期 時間

c. 本許可證可夾附經監督認可的地盤圖則,以顯示本許可證准予進行訂明建築工程的地點。
 該地盤圖則須存放於建築地盤供監督隨時查看。

d. 規限進行訂明建築工程的其他條件:

5. 本建築噪音許可證或其副本必須展示於建築地盤的所有車輛入口處,給予公眾人士參閱。

日期: 20 20 年 3 月 31 日



簽署: _____

監督
 (鄧慧敏 代行)

* 刪去不適用者


Sheet Attached to Construction Noise Permit
No. GW-RE0228-20

3.d. Other conditions imposed on the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

1. The powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a. shall only be operated during the hours shown below:

Group A	General holiday including Sunday	0700 – 1900 hours
	Any day not being a general holiday	1900 – 2300 hours
Group B	General holiday including Sunday	0000 – 2400 hours
	Any day not being a general holiday	0000 – 0700 hours 1900 – 2400 hours

2. Only one group of the powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a. shall be allowed to operate at any time.

Signed : 
(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority


建築噪音許可證
編號 GW-RE0228-20 的附頁

3. d. 規限使用機動設備的其他條件：

1. 祇可於以下時間內使用列在條件 3.a. 內的機動設備：

A 組	公眾假日包括星期日	上午七時至晚上七時
	公眾假日以外的任何一日	下午七時至晚上十一時
B 組	公眾假日包括星期日	凌晨零時至晚上十二時
	公眾假日以外的任何一日	凌晨零時至上午七時 下午七時至晚上十二時

2. 在任何時間內，祇可使用列在條件 3.a. 內其中一組機動設備。

簽署： 
監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0228-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0228-20 的照片



Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)
發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A)



Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A)
發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A)

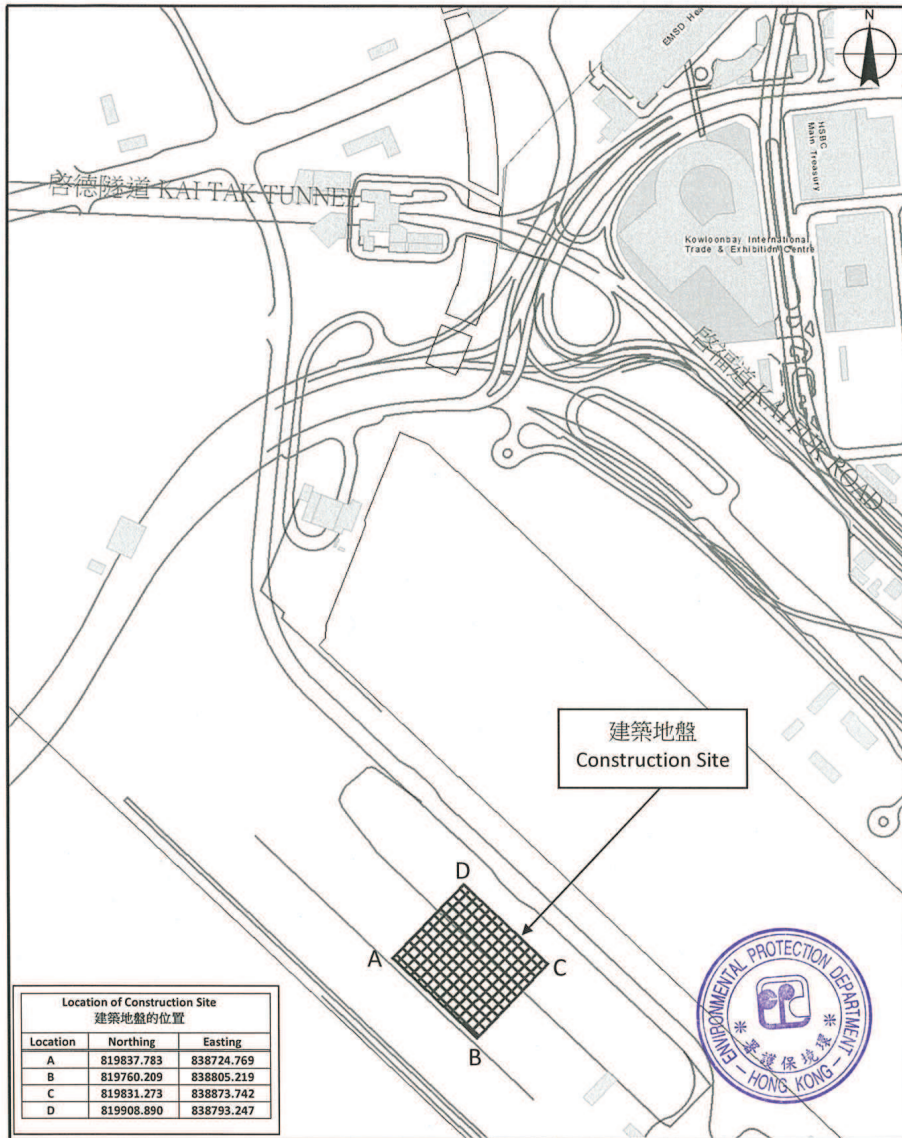


Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0228-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0228-20 的照片



CNP 065 Drill, hand-held (electric)
鑽，手提型(電動)



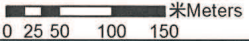


Location of Construction Site 建築地盤的位置		
Location	Northing	Easting
A	819837.783	838724.769
B	819760.209	838805.219
C	819831.273	838873.742
D	819908.890	838793.247

環境保護署
Environmental Protection Department
噪音管制監督
Noise Control Authority

圖例 Legend
 建築地盤 Construction Site

建築噪音許可證編號 GW-RE0228-20 的附圖
Plan attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0228-20

比例 Scale 1:5,000
 米 Meters
0 25 50 100 150

FORM 3
NOISE CONTROL ORDINANCE
(Chapter 400)
SECTION 8(9)

[reg.5(a)]

**CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT FOR THE USE OF POWERED
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT
CONSTRUCTION WORK OTHER THAN PERCUSSIVE PILING AND/OR
THE CARRYING OUT OF PRESCRIBED CONSTRUCTION WORK**

CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT NO. GW-RE0449-20

To : PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

This construction noise permit is issued in accordance with section 8 of the Noise Control Ordinance. Permission is granted for the use of powered mechanical equipment for the purpose of carrying out construction work other than percussive piling and/or the carrying out of prescribed construction work, subject to the conditions set out below. The carrying out of construction work otherwise than in accordance with the conditions may result in the permit being cancelled and in a prosecution for an offence.

CONDITIONS

1. Construction site where the powered mechanical equipment and/or prescribed construction work may be employed:

Full address: Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Work Area Part 3), Kai Tak, Kowloon (CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01). Lot No.: ---

The site boundary, that is, the boundary of the area within which the powered mechanical equipment may be used and the prescribed construction work may be carried out is delineated on the attached plan which forms part of this construction noise permit.

2. *PART/WHOLE of the site falls * WITHIN/OUTSIDE a designated area.
3. Powered Mechanical Equipment

- a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :

Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)	Description of item of powered mechanical equipment	No. of units
Refer to attached sheet		

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

Date and time of commencement : 1 June 2020 at 1900 hours

Days and hours : 0000-2400 hours on general holidays (including Sundays), 0000-0700 hours and 1900-2400 hours on any day not being a general holiday [but note condition 3.d.1. below for the operating hours within which the use of the above listed powered mechanical equipment is allowed].

This part of the permit expires on : 26 November 2020 at 2300 hours

- c. One photograph, endorsed by the Authority, of each item of powered mechanical equipment described in this construction noise permit is required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.
d. Other conditions imposed on the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

1. The powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a. shall only be operated during the hours shown below:

General holiday (including Sunday)	0700 – 1900 hours
Any day not being a general holiday	1900 – 2300 hours

2. Only one group of the powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a. shall be allowed to operate at any time.

4. Prescribed Construction Work

- a. Type of prescribed construction work which may be carried out inside the site boundary:

Identification code of type of prescribed construction work	Description of type of prescribed construction work
	Not applicable

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

Date and time of commencement : Not applicable at Not applicable

Date and hours : Not applicable

This part of the permit expires on : Not applicable at Not applicable

- c. ~~Site layout plan(s), endorsed by the Authority, may be attached with the permit to indicate the locations permitted for the carrying out of prescribed construction work described in this permit. The layout plan(s) is(are) required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.~~
d. Other conditions imposed on the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

5. This construction noise permit or a copy thereof must be displayed on the construction site at all vehicular entrances for public information.

Dated this 27th day of May, 2020

Signed : _____

(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

- * Delete as necessary

表格 3
 噪音管制條例
 (第400章)
 第8(9)條

[第5(a)條]

建築噪音許可證
 為進行建築工程(撞擊式打樁除外)
 而使用機動設備及/或進行訂明建築工程

建築噪音許可證編號: GW-RE0449-20

致: PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

本建築噪音許可證是按照《噪音管制條例》第8條的規定而發出的。現准予使用機動設備以進行撞擊式打樁工程以外的建築工程及/或進行訂明建築工程,但須受以下條件規限。若不按照該等條件進行建築工程,許可證可遭撤銷,而且會受到檢控。

條件

1. 可使用機動設備及/或進行訂明建築工程的建築地盤:

詳細地址: 九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區第3部分)
 (土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)。地段編號: ---

地盤範圍(即使用機動設備及進行訂明建築工程的地方範圍)已描劃於夾附的圖則上,而該圖則是本建築噪音許可證的一部分。

2. 該地盤部分/全部*位於指定範圍之內/外*。

3. 機動設備

a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備:

各項機動設備的識別代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
	參見附頁	

b. 可使用機動設備的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 二零二零年六月一日下午七時
 日期及時間: 公眾假日(包括星期日)的凌晨零時至晚上十二時,公眾假日以外的任何一日凌晨零時至上午七時及下午七時至晚上十二時【但須注意條件3.d.1.有關可以使用上列機動設備的時間】。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 二零二零年十一月二十六日晚上十一時
 日期 時間

c. 建築地盤須備有本建築噪音許可證所述每件機動設備的照片各一幀,供監督隨時查看;該等照片須經監督認可。

d. 規限使用機動設備的其他條件:

1. 祇可於以下時間內使用列在條件3.a.內的機動設備:

公眾假日(包括星期日)	上午七時至下午七時
公眾假日以外的任何一日	下午七時至晚上十一時

2. 在任何時間內,祇可使用列在條件3.a.內的其中一組機動設備。

4. 訂明建築工程

a. 在地盤範圍內可進行的訂明建築工程:

訂明建築工程的識別代碼	訂明建築工程的類別的說明
	不適用

b. 可進行訂明建築工程的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 不適用

日期及時間: 不適用

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 不適用

c. 本許可證可夾附經監督認可的地盤圖則,以顯示本許可證准予進行訂明建築工程的點。該地盤圖則須存放於建築地盤供監督隨時查看。

d. 規限進行訂明建築工程的其他條件:

5. 本建築噪音許可證或其副本必須展示於建築地盤的所有車輛入口處,給予公眾人士參閱。

日期: 2020年5月27日



簽署: _____


監督
 (鄧慧敏 代行)

* 刪去不適用者

Sheet Attached to Construction Noise Permit
No. GW-RE0449-20

3.a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :

Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)	Description of item of powered mechanical equipment	No. of units
Group A		
CNP 021	Bar bender and cutter (electric)	Two
---	Welding machine (electric)	Three
---	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level of \leq 93dB(A)	One
CNP 048	Crane, mobile (diesel)	One
---	Dump truck with grab, 5.5 tonne<gross vehicle weight \leq 38 tonne	One
---	Air blower (electric)	Six
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Six
---	Wastewater treatment plant	Two
Group B		
---	Poker, vibratory, hand-held (electric)	One
CNP 047	Concrete pump, stationary	One
CNP 283	Water pump, submersible (electric)	Six
---	Wastewater treatment plant	Two
---	Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level of \leq 93dB(A)	One
CNP 044	Concrete lorry mixer	One

Signed : 
(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

建築噪音許可證
編號 GW-RE0449-20 的附頁

3.a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備：

各項機動設備的識別代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
A 組		
CNP 021	鋼筋彎曲機及切割機 (電動)	貳
---	焊接機 (電動)	參
---	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 \leq 93 分貝(A)	壹
CNP 048	起重機，流動 (油渣)	壹
---	抓斗卸土車，5.5 噸<總重量 \leq 38 噸	壹
---	吹風機 (電動)	陸
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	陸
---	污水處理器	貳
B 組		
---	混凝土震動機，手提 (電動)	壹
CNP 047	混凝土泵，固定	壹
CNP 283	潛水泵 (電動)	陸
---	污水處理器	貳
---	發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 \leq 93 分貝(A)	壹
CNP 044	混凝土攪拌車	壹

簽署：



監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0449-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0449-20 的照片



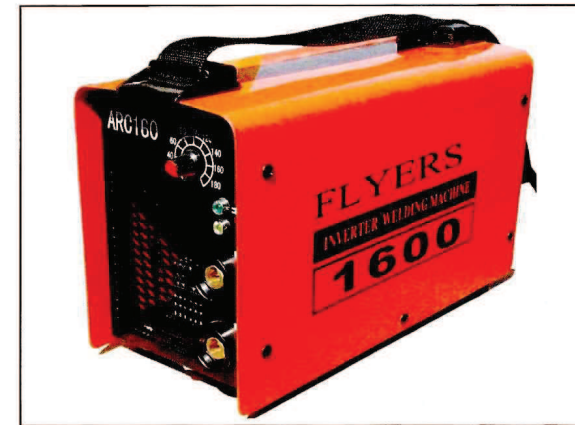
Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A) (1)
發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A) (一)



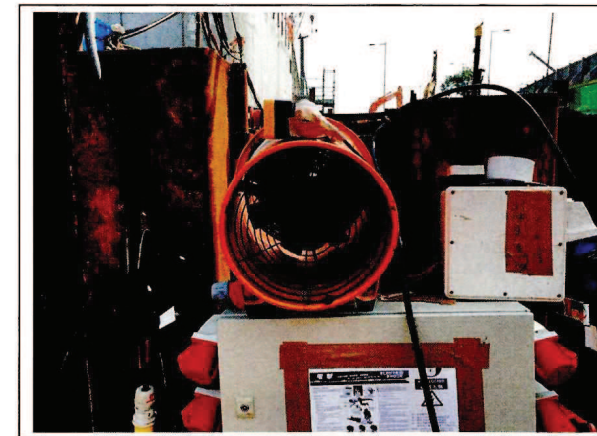
Generator, with Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment Label showing a Sound Power Level ≤ 93 dB(A) (2)
發電機，備有優質機動設備標籤顯示聲功率級 ≤ 93 分貝(A) (二)



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0449-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0449-20 的照片



Welding machine (electric)
焊接機 (電動)



Air blower (electric)
吹風機 (電動)



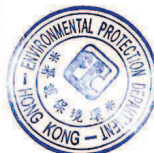
Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0449-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0449-20 的照片



CNP 283 Water pump, submersible (electric)
潛水泵 (電動)



CNP 048 Crane, mobile (diesel)
起重機，流動 (油渣)



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0449-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0449-20 的照片

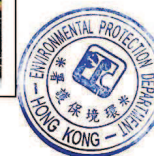


Wastewater treatment plant
污水處理器

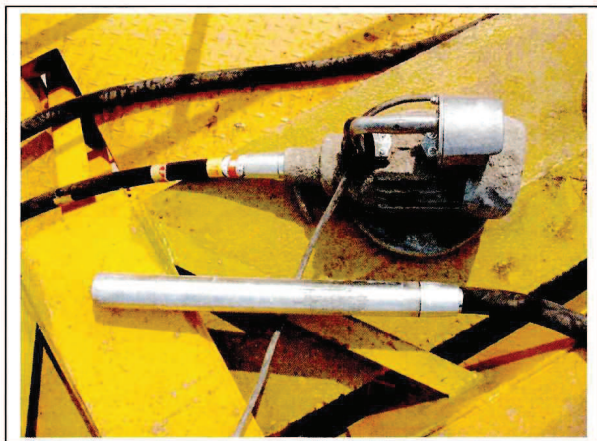


混凝土泵，固定
Concrete pump, stationary
mounted

CNP 047 Concrete pump, stationary
混凝土泵，固定



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0449-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0449-20 的照片



Poker, vibratory, hand-held (electric)
混凝土震動機，手提(電動)



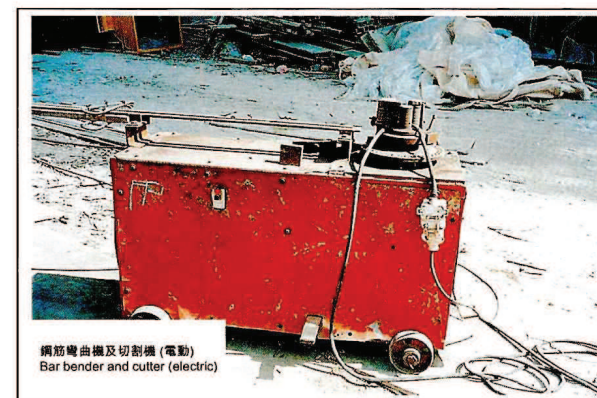
CNP 044 Concrete lorry mixer
混凝土攪拌車



Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0449-20
建築噪音許可證編號：GW-RE0449-20 的照片



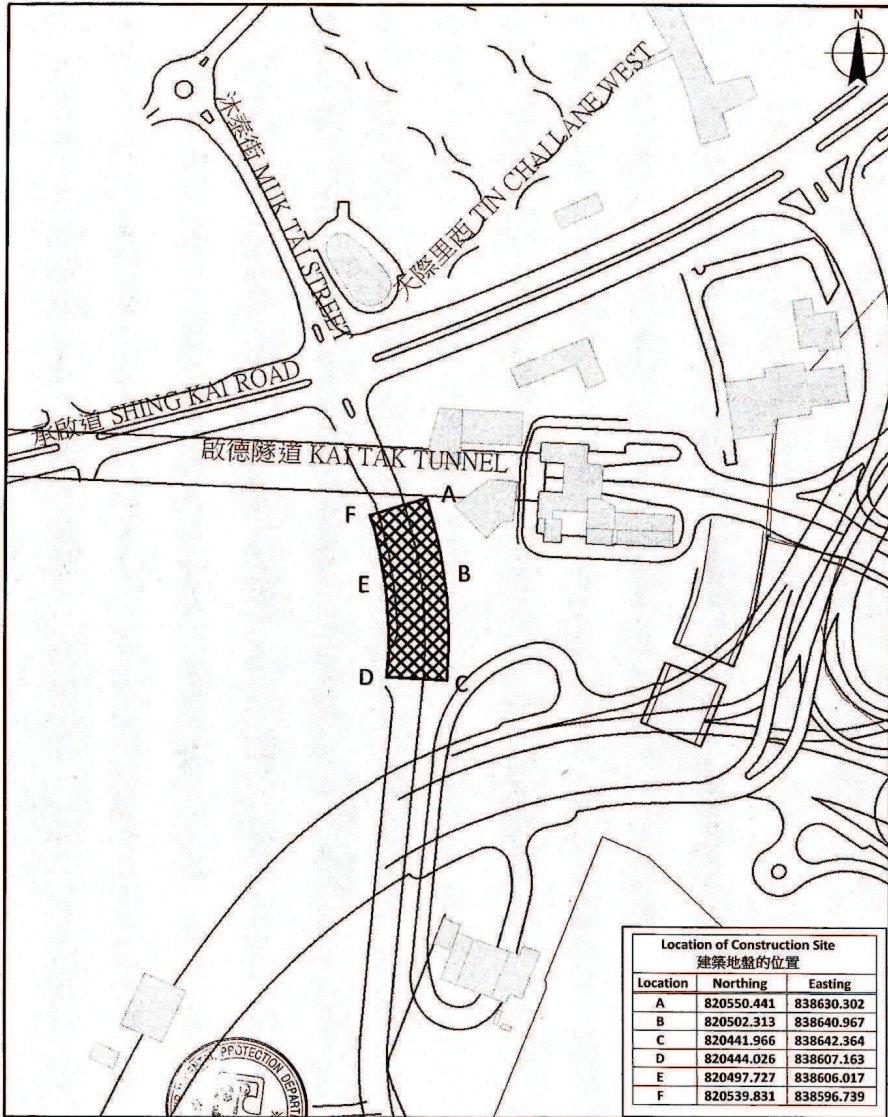
Dump truck with grab, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight \leq 38 tonne
抓斗卸土車，5.5 噸 < 總重量 \leq 38 噸



鋼筋彎曲機及切割機 (電動)
Bar bender and cutter (electric)

CNP 021 Bar bender and cutter (electric)
鋼筋彎曲機及切割機 (電動)






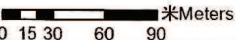
Location of Construction Site 建築地盤的位置		
Location	Northing	Easting
A	820550.441	838630.302
B	820502.313	838640.967
C	820441.966	838642.364
D	820444.026	838607.163
E	820497.727	838606.017
F	820539.831	838596.739


 環境保護署
 Environmental Protection Department Noise Control Authority

噪音管制監督

圖例 Legend
 建築地盤 Construction Site

建築噪音許可證編號 GW-RE0449-20 的附圖
 Plan attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0449-20

比例 Scale 1:3,000
 米 Meters
 0 15 30 60 90

FORM 5
NOISE CONTROL ORDINANCE
(Chapter 400)
SECTION 8(9)

[reg.5(a)]

CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT FOR THE USE OF POWERED
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF CARRYING OUT
CONSTRUCTION WORK OTHER THAN PERCUSSIVE PILING AND/OR
THE CARRYING OUT OF PRESCRIBED CONSTRUCTION WORK

CONSTRUCTION NOISE PERMIT NO. GW-RE0582-20

To : PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

This construction noise permit is issued in accordance with section 8 of the Noise Control Ordinance. Permission is granted for the use of powered mechanical equipment for the purpose of carrying out construction work other than percussive piling and/or the carrying out of prescribed construction work, subject to the conditions set out below. The carrying out of construction work otherwise than in accordance with the conditions may result in the permit being cancelled and in a prosecution for an offence.

CONDITIONS

1. Construction site where the powered mechanical equipment and/or prescribed construction work may be employed:

Full address: Kai Tak Development -- Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (Work Area Part 2A), Kai Tak, Kowloon
(CEDD Contract No. ED/2018/01) Lot No.: ---

The site boundary, that is, the boundary of the area within which the powered mechanical equipment may be used and the prescribed construction work may be carried out is delineated on the attached plan which forms part of this construction noise permit.

2. *PART/WHOLE of the site falls * WITHIN/OUTSIDE a designated area.

3. Powered Mechanical Equipment

- a. Items of powered mechanical equipment which may be used inside the site boundary :

Identification code of item of powered mechanical equipment (if applicable)	Description of item of powered mechanical equipment	No. of units
---	Lorry with aerial platform, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight ≤ 38 tonne	Two

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

Date and time of commencement : 15 July 2020 at 2300 hours

Days and hours : 0000-2400 hours on general holidays (including Sundays), 0000-0700 hours and 1900-2400 hours on any day not being a general holiday [but note condition 3.d.1. below for the operating hours within which the use of the above listed powered mechanical equipment is allowed].

This part of the permit expires on : 14 January 2021 at 0700 hours

- c. One photograph, endorsed by the Authority, of each item of powered mechanical equipment described in this construction noise permit is required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.

- d. Other conditions imposed on the use of the powered mechanical equipment:

1. The powered mechanical equipment listed in condition 3.a. shall only be operated during the hours shown below:

Any day not being a general holiday	2300 - 0700 hours on next day
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------

2. The construction work covered by this Construction Noise Permit shall not be carried out together with the construction work covered by the Construction Noise Permit GW-RE0442-20 at any time.

4. Prescribed Construction Work

- a. Type of prescribed construction work which may be carried out inside the site boundary:

Identification code of type of prescribed construction work	Description of type of prescribed construction work
	Not applicable

- b. Validity of the construction noise permit for the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

Date and time of commencement : Not applicable at Not applicable

Date and hours : Not applicable

This part of the permit expires on : Not applicable at Not applicable


- c. Site layout plan(s), endorsed by the Authority, may be attached with the permit to indicate the locations permitted for the carrying out of prescribed construction work described in this permit. The layout plan(s) is(are) required to be kept on the construction site and made available for inspection by the Authority.

- d. Other conditions imposed on the carrying out of the prescribed construction work:

5. This construction noise permit or a copy thereof must be displayed on the construction site at all vehicular entrances for public information.

Dated this 10th day of July 2020

Signed :


(TANG Wai-man, Lisa)
for Authority

* Delete as necessary

表格 3
噪音管制條例
(第400章)
第8(9)條

[第5(a)條]

建築噪音許可證
為進行建築工程(撞擊式打樁除外)
而使用機動設備及/或進行訂明建築工程

建築噪音許可證編號: GW-RE0582-20

致: PENTA-OCEAN CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.

本建築噪音許可證是按照《噪音管制條例》第8條的規定而發出的。現准予使用機動設備以進行撞擊式打樁工程以外的建築工程及/或進行訂明建築工程,但須受以下條件規限。若不按照該等條件進行建築工程,許可證可遭撤銷,而且會受到檢控。

條件

1. 可使用機動設備及/或進行訂明建築工程的建築地盤:

詳細地址: 九龍啟德啟德發展計劃-前跑道及南面停機坪第四期基礎設施(工作地區第2A部分)
(土木工程拓展署合約編號ED/2018/01)。地段編號: ---

地盤範圍(即可使用機動設備及進行訂明建築工程的地方範圍)已描劃於夾附的圖則上,而該圖則是本建築噪音許可證的一部分。

2. 該地盤部分/全部*位於指定範圍之內/外*。

3. 機動設備

a. 在地盤範圍內可使用的各項機動設備:

各項機動設備的識辨代碼 (如適用的話)	各項機動設備的說明	數目
---	升降台貨車, 5.5噸<總重量≤38噸	貳

b. 可使用機動設備的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 二零二零年七月十五日晚上十一時
日期及時間: 公眾假日(包括星期日)的凌晨零時至晚上十二時, 公眾假日以外的任何一日凌晨零時至上午七時及下午七時至晚上十二時。【但須注意條件3.d.1.有關可以使用上列機動設備的時間】。

此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 二零二一年一月十四日上午七時

c. 建築地盤須備有本建築噪音許可證所述每件機動設備的照片各一幀, 供監督隨時查看; 該等照片須經監督認可。

d. 規限使用機動設備的其他條件:

1. 祇可於以下時間內使用列在條件3.a.內的機動設備:

公眾假日以外的任何一日 晚上十一時至翌日上午七時

2. 在任何時間, 此建築噪音許可證所批准的建築工程不可與建築噪音許可證GW-RE0442-20所批准的建築工程一起進行。

4. 訂明建築工程

a. 在地盤範圍內可進行的訂明建築工程:

訂明建築工程的識辨代碼	訂明建築工程的類別的說明
	不適用

b. 可進行訂明建築工程的建築噪音許可證有效期:

生效日期及時間: 不適用

日期及時間: 不適用。


此部分許可證屆滿日期及時間: 不適用

c. 本許可證可夾附經監督認可的地盤圖則, 以顯示本許可證准予進行訂明建築工程的點。該地盤圖則須存放於建築地盤供監督隨時查看。

d. 規限進行訂明建築工程的其他條件:

5. 本建築噪音許可證或其副本必須展示於建築地盤的所有車輛入口處, 給予公眾人士參閱。

日期: 2020年7月10日

簽署: 
監督
(鄧慧敏 代行)

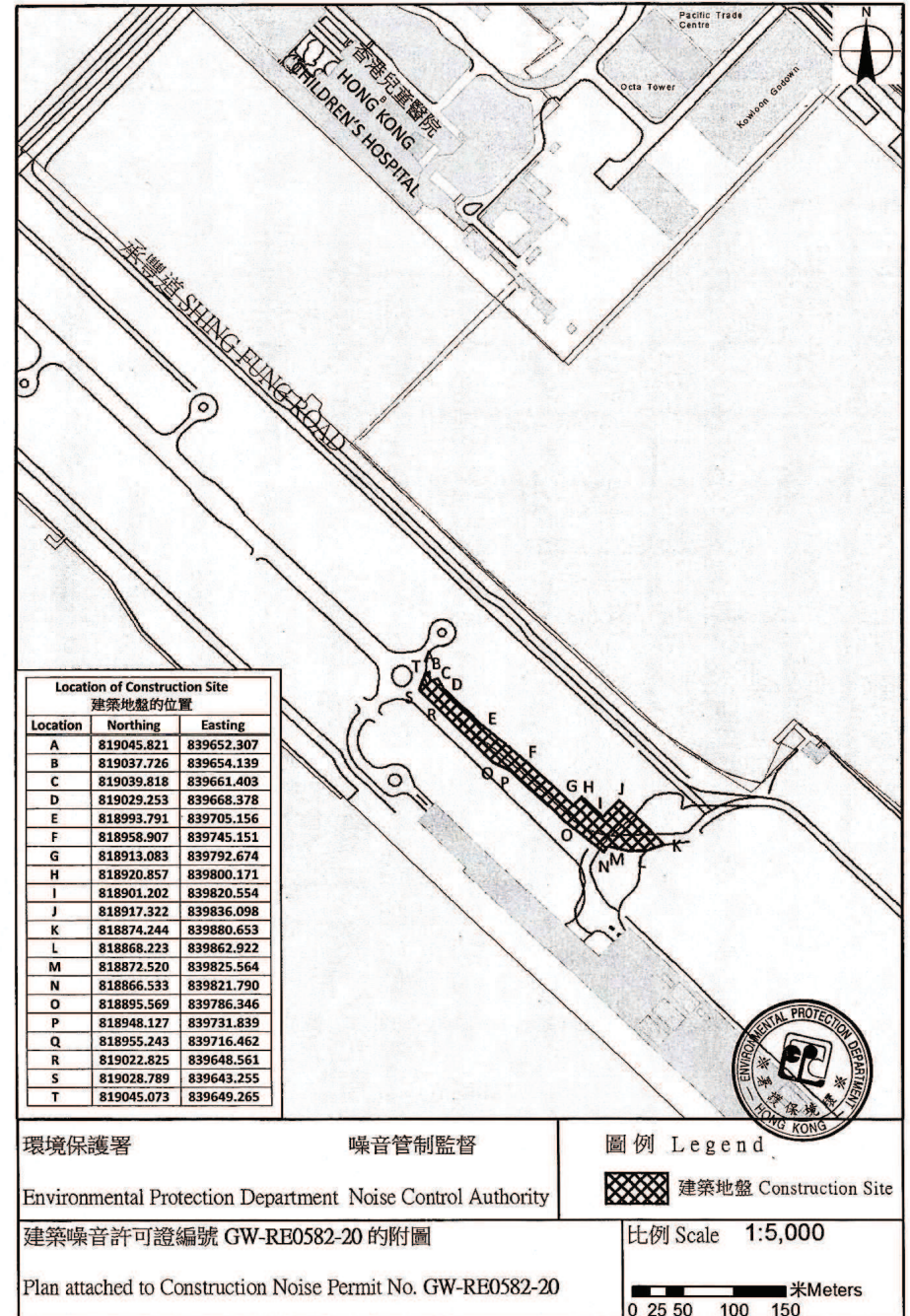
* 刪去不適用者

Photograph(s) attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0582-20

建築噪音許可證編號 GW-RE0582-20 的照片



Lorry with aerial platform, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight ≤ 38 tonne
升降台貨車，5.5噸 < 總重量 ≤ 38噸



環境保護署

噪音管制監督

圖例 Legend

Environmental Protection Department Noise Control Authority

建築地盤 Construction Site

建築噪音許可證編號 GW-RE0582-20 的附圖

比例 Scale 1:5,000

Plan attached to Construction Noise Permit No. GW-RE0582-20

米 Meters
0 25 50 100 150

**Appendix P – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
(EMIS)**

Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.2		8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S3.2	S4.8	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	^
		- Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	^
		- Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	^
		- Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
		- Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
		- The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary, before transportation.	^
		- The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. On- site unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
		- Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^
		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
		- Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	^
		- Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

Implementation Schedule for Noise Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.3		Use of quiet PME, movable barriers for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S3.3		Good Site Practice:	
S3.3		- Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.	^
		- Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program.	^
		- Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	^
		- Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	^
		- Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	^
		- Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	^
		- Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	N/A

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.4		<u>Construction Runoff</u> Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	
S3.4		- use of sediment traps.	^
S3.4		- adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow.	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
	S5.8	- Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins.	^
	S5.8	- Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	^
	S5.8	- Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage should comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site run-off and the existing saltwater intakes.	^
	S5.8	- Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	^
	S5.8	- Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
	S5.8	- Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	^
	S5.8	- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul	^*

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		sewerage system.	
	S5.8	- Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	^
S3.4		Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
S3.4	S5.8	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm.	^
S3.4		Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	
S3.4		Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
S3.4		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^*
S3.4		Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	^
S3.4		Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	NA
S3.4	S5.8	<u>Wheel Washing Water</u> All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S3.4		<u>Drainage</u> It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	^
S3.4		All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	
S3.4		All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S3.4	S5.8	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <p>Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</p> <p>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. Regular environmental audit of the construction site will provide an effective control of any malpractices and can encourage continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures.</p>	^
S3.4		<p><u>Stormwater Discharges</u></p> <p>Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes</p>	^
S3.4		<p><u>Debris and Litter</u></p> <p>In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised</p>	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur.	
	S5.8	<p><u>Boring and Drilling Water</u></p> <p>Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</p>	^
	S5.8	<p><u>Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater</u></p> <p>Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers.</p>	NA
	S5.8	<p><u>Effluent Discharge</u></p> <p>There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes and the planned WSR mentioned in S5.3.1 as appropriate. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.</p>	^
	S5.8	<p><u>Accidental Spillage</u></p> <p>Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.</p> <p>Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on</p>	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	
	S5.8	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: - Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport.	^
	S5.8	- Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents.	^
	S5.8	- Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5		<u>Good Site Practices</u> It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during construction activities include:	
S3.5		- Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site.	^
	S6.7	- Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5	S6.7	- Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.	^*
S3.5	S6.7	- Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.	^
S3.5		- A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	^
	S6.7	- Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.	^
	S6.7	- Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	^
S3.5		<u>Waste Reduction Measures</u> Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals.	NA
S3.5	S6.7	- Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force.	^
S3.5		- Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	^
S3.5		<u>Construction and Demolition Materials</u> Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated in the contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:	
S3.5		- Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		disposal, the transient stockpiles shall be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible.	
S3.5		- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.	^
S3.5		- Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	^
S3.5		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site.	^
S3.5		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
S3.5		- The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle.	^
S3.5		- All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet.	^
S3.5		- The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading.	^
S3.5		- When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	^
	S6.7	- Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		of waste.	
S3.5		<u>Chemical Waste</u> After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	^
	S6.7	Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.	^
S3.5		<u>General Refuse</u> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem.	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.8.12		All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction	^
S3.8.12		Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	NA
S3.8.12		Control of night-time lighting.	^
S3.8.12		Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^
	S7.9	<u>Construction Site Control</u> - CM1 - Minimized construction area and contractor's temporary works areas.	^
		- CM2- Control of night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.	^
		- CM3 - Erection of decorative mesh screens or construction	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		hoardings around works areas in visually unobtrusive colours.	
		- CM4 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.	^
		- CM5 - Limitation of / Ensuring no run-off into surrounding landscape and adjacent seawater areas.	^
		- CM6 - Temporary or advance landscape should be provided along the temporary access roads to the Cruise Terminal until such time as road D3 is open.	NA

Remarks:			
^	Compliance of mitigation measure.	X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure.
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage.	●	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.
N/A (1)	Not observed.		
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.	#	Recommendation was made during audit and to be improved/ rectified by the contractor.

Mitigation Measures undertaken by the Contractor for site inspections



Date: 6 August 2020

Mitigation Measures: Quiet PME was used.

Date: 6 August 2020

Mitigation Measures: Recycle bins were provided.



Date: 27 August 2020

Mitigation Measures: Surface run-off from construction sites was pumped to drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow.

Date: 27 August 2020

Mitigation Measures: Manholes were covered and temporarily sealed to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system.

**Appendix Q – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning,
Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution**

Reporting Month: August 2020

Contract No.	Record of Complaint (Yes/No)	Record of Warning (Yes/No)	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions (Yes/No)
ED/2018/01	No	No	No

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions upto reporting month

Contract No.	Record of Complaint	Record of Warning	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
ED/2018/01	0	0	0

